Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd.,

(A Government of India undertaking)
Electronics Division
PB No.2606, Mysore Road, Bangalore-560026, India

Quotations are invited under two part bid system for Supply, I&C and O&M of 66KV Switchyard package for 15MW (AC) Solar PV Plant as per BHEL technical specifications through e-procurement route.

RFQ NO and date	SPKSCPV004 dated 24.08.2017 (E-tender)
RFQ due date & time	07.09.2017 up to 13.00 hrs (IST)
Date, Time & Venue of Part-I Bid Opening	07.09.2017 after 13.30 hrs (IST) (E-tender) – Website - https://bheleps.buyjunction.in
Date, Time & Venue of Price Bid opening	Will be intimated later for technically accepted vendors
Address for Communication & Contact Person in BHEL	Mr. S.Pankaj Kumar (08126333426)/ Mr. Chendhil Kumar R (09449869644), SC&PV MM Department, BHEL Elecrtronics Division, PB NO 2606, Mysore road, Bangalore-560 026. INDIA Email: spankaj@bheledn.co.in, chendhil@bheledn.co.in Telephone number: +91 80 26989667, +91 80 26998391
Name and address of the Independent External Monitor for this tender	Shri D.R.S Chaudhary,IAS (Retd.), Flat No. L-202 & L-203 (1st Floor)Ansal Lake View EnclaveShamla HillsBhopal- 462 013 (M.P.) Ph: +91 755 4050495 Email - dilip.chaudhary@icloud.com

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED Electronics Division PR No. 2606 Mysora Pead Rangelora, 560026

RFQ DATE : 24.08.2017

RFQ NUMBER:

SPKSCPV004

Phone: 080-26989667

Due Date: 07.09.2017 Time: 13:00 HRS

VENUE : NEW ENGG. BLDG

MMI:PU:RF:003

PB No. 2606, Mysore Road Bangalore - 560026 INDIA

(address for communication):

(for all correspondence)

Purchase Executive : S. Pankaj Kumar

Fax :

E-mail: spankaj@bheledn.co.in

Please submit your lowest quotation subject to our terms and conditions attached for the materials mentioned below. The quotation must be enclosed in a sealed envelope / Fax superscribed with RFQ no.and due date, should reach us on or before the due date by 13.00 hours IST and will be opened on the same day at 13.30 hours at the venue mentioned above. PLEASE DROP THE OFFER IN THE BOX MARKED SPK PROVIDED AT RECEPTION.

Sl No.	Description	Qty	Unit	Delivery qty	Delivery Date
1	PS0679073400 Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard - * HSN/SAC: 7301 Test Certificate Plant side as per clause 3.1 and other sections of the specification PS- 439-1146 Plant side as per clause 3.1 and other sections of the specification PS- 439-1146		ST	1	27.10.2017
2	PS0679073418 Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard - * HSN/SAC: 7301 Test Certificate Plant side as per clause 3.2 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146 Plant side as per clause 3.2 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146		ST	1	27.10.2017
3	PS0679073426 Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard - * HSN/SAC: 7301 Test Certificate Substation side as per the clause 3.3 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146 Substation side as per the clause 3.3 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146	1	ST	1	27.10.2017
4	PS0679073434 Supply of 66KV underground cable and * HSN/SAC: 7301 Test Certificate accessories as per clause 3.7 and other sections of the specification	1	ST	1	30.09.2017

TWO PART BID - SUBMIT TECHNICAL AND PRICE BID IN SEPARATE SEALED COVERS

Please note the tender will be opened in the presence of the bidders or his authorised representatives (maximum two per organisation) who choose to be present with authorisation letters. Refer annexure for the terms and conditions.

Preference will be given to vendors who accepts our standard payment terms i.e.100% payment within 30 days of receipt of material at our works.

Please specify Terms of delivery, Excise duty, sales tax, Ex-BHEL, Ex-works surcharge, Insurance, P&F, Freight and other taxes very clearly

For evaluation, exchange rate (TT selling rate of SBI) as on scheduled date of tender opening (Part-I bid incase of two part bid) shall be considered.

The offers of the bidders who are on the banned list as also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejetctedThe list of.banned

firms is available on BHEL web site www.bhel.com

- i). This is only RFQ not an order.
- ii). In all correspondence quote RFQ No. & due date.
- iii). In Quotation BHEL material code / RFQ Sl. No. should be mentioned clearly.
- iv). Quotation Envelope / Fax not superscribed with RFQ No.and due date is liable for rejection.
- v). Quotation should remain valid for a minimum peiod of 90 days from due date.
- vi). In case of non-receipt of Quotation or regret letter for 3 consecutive RFQs you are liable to be removed from our vendors list.
- * The HSN/SAC no mentioned against the line items in the RFQ are indicative only.

For and On behalf of BHEL.

S. Pankaj Kumar Semiconductors & Pho

1 OF 3

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION



MMI:PU:RF:003

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

Electronics Division
PB No. 2606, Mysore Road Bangalore - 560026
INDIA

RFQ NUMBER: SPKSCPV004

Due Date : 07.09.2017 Time : 13:00 HRS

RFQ DATE: 24.08.2017

VENUE : NEW ENGG. BLDG

(address for communication):

(for all correspondence)

Purchase Executive : S. Pankaj Kumar Phone : 080-26989667

Fax:

E-mail: spankaj@bheledn.co.in

Please submit your lowest quotation subject to our terms and conditions attached for the materials mentioned below. The quotation must be enclosed in a sealed envelope / Fax superscribed with RFQ no.and due date, should reach us on or before the due date by 13.00 hours IST and will be opened on the same day at 13.30 hours at the venue mentioned above. PLEASE DROP THE OFFER IN THE BOX MARKED SPK PROVIDED AT RECEPTION.

Sl No.	Description	Qty	Unit	Delivery qty	Delivery Date
	PS-439-1146 accessories as per clause 3.7 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146				
5	PS0679073442 Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard - * HSN/SAC: 7301 Test Certificate Substation side as per clause 3.2 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146 Substation side as per clause 3.2 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146	1	ST	1	27.10.2017
6	PS0679073450 Supply of Spares * HSN/SAC: 7301 Test Certificate as per clause 3.6 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146 as per clause 3.6 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146	1	ST	1	27.10.2017
7	PS0679073469 I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Plant side * HSN/SAC: 9997 as per clause 3.4 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146 as per clause 3.4 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146	1	AU	1	10.11.2017
8	PS0679073477 I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Substation side * HSN/SAC: 9997	1	AU	1	10.11.2017
9	PS0679073485 I&C of 66 KV underground cable * HSN/SAC : 9997	1	AU	1	10.11.2017

TWO PART BID - SUBMIT TECHNICAL AND PRICE BID IN SEPARATE SEALED COVERS

Please note the tender will be opened in the presence of the bidders or his authorised representatives (maximum two per organisation) who choose to be present with authorisation letters. Refer annexure for the terms and conditions.

Preference will be given to vendors who accepts our standard payment terms i.e.100% payment within 30 days of receipt of material at our works.

Please specify Terms of delivery, Excise duty, sales tax, Ex-BHEL, Ex-works surcharge, Insurance, P&F, Freight and other taxes very clearly

For evaluation, exchange rate (TT selling rate of SBI) as on scheduled date of tender opening (Part-I bid incase of two part bid) shall be considered.

The offers of the bidders who are on the banned list as also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejetctedThe list of.banned

firms is available on BHEL web site www.bhel.com

- i). This is only RFQ not an order.
- ii). In all correspondence quote RFQ No. & due date.
- iii). In Quotation BHEL material code / RFQ Sl. No. should be mentioned clearly.
- iv). Quotation Envelope / Fax not superscribed with RFQ No.and due date is liable for rejection.
- v). Quotation should remain valid for a minimum peiod of 90 days from due date.
- vi). In case of non-receipt of Quotation or regret letter for 3 consecutive RFQs you are liable to be removed from our vendors list.
- * The HSN/SAC no mentioned against the line items in the RFQ are indicative only.

For and On behalf of BHEL.

S. Pankaj Kumar Semiconductors & Pho

2 OF 3

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION



MMI:PU:RF:003

(address for communication):

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

Electronics Division
PB No. 2606, Mysore Road Bangalore - 560026
INDIA

RFQ NUMBER: SPKSCPV004

RFQ DATE: 24.08.2017

Due Date: 07.09.2017 Time: 13:00 HRS

VENUE : NEW ENGG. BLDG

(for all correspondence)

Purchase Executive : S. Pankaj Kumar

Phone: 080-26989667

E-mail: spankaj@bheledn.co.in

Please submit your lowest quotation subject to our terms and conditions attached for the materials mentioned below. The quotation must be enclosed in a sealed envelope / Fax superscribed with RFQ no.and due date, should reach us on or before the due date by 13.00 hours IST and will be opened on the same day at 13.30 hours at the venue mentioned above. PLEASE DROP THE OFFER IN THE BOX MARKED SPK PROVIDED AT RECEPTION.

Sl No.	Description	Qty	Unit	Delivery qty	Delivery Date
10	PS0679073493 I&C:Commissioning & State Dept Clearance * HSN/SAC: 9997 as per the clause 3.9 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146 as per the clause 3.9 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146	1	AU	1	10.11.2017
11	PS0679073507 Operation & Maintenance * HSN/SAC: 9997 as per the clause 3.10 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146 as per the clause 3.10 and other sections of the specification PS-439-1146	120	AU	120	10.11.2017

Total Number of Items - 11

1.

2.

TWO PART BID - SUBMIT TECHNICAL AND PRICE BID IN SEPARATE SEALED COVERS

Please note the tender will be opened in the presence of the bidders or his authorised representatives (maximum two per organisation) who choose to be present with authorisation letters. Refer annexure for the terms and conditions.

Preference will be given to vendors who accepts our standard payment terms i.e.100% payment within 30 days of receipt of material at our works.

Please specify Terms of delivery, Excise duty, sales tax, Ex-BHEL, Ex-works surcharge, Insurance, P&F, Freight and other taxes very clearly

For evaluation, exchange rate (TT selling rate of SBI) as on scheduled date of tender opening (Part-I bid incase of two part bid) shall be considered.

The offers of the bidders who are on the banned list as also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejetctedThe list of.banned firms is available on BHEL web site www.bhel.com

i). This is only RFQ not an order.

- ii). In all correspondence quote RFQ No. & due date.
- iii). In Quotation BHEL material code / RFQ Sl. No. should be mentioned clearly.
- iv). Quotation Envelope / Fax not superscribed with RFQ No.and due date is liable for rejection.
- v). Quotation should remain valid for a minimum peiod of 90 days from due date.
- vi). In case of non-receipt of Quotation or regret letter for 3 consecutive RFQs you are liable to be removed from our vendors list.
- * The HSN/SAC no mentioned against the line items in the RFQ are indicative only.

For and On behalf of BHEL.

S. Pankaj Kumar Semiconductors & Pho

3 OF 3



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 1 of 116

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL

The information on this document is the property of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.

It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest to the company

Technical specification

for

Design, Supply, Installation, Commissioning, Operations and Maintenance of 66kV switchyards, underground cables for 15MW (AC) Solar Photovoltaic Grid-connected Power plant at

Charanka Solar Park, Gujarat

Approved by :			
Prachi Rao V			
Revision details :R 00	Prepared	Checked	Date
	Part frank	Brach.	10.08.2017
	Rohit Anand	Prachi Rao V	



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 2 of 116

CONTENTS

1.0	Introduction		
	1.1	Overall project outline of 15MW (AC) solar PV power plant construction	
	1.2	Brief outline of vendor scope	
	1.3	Address particulars of the power plant	
	1.4	Enclosures to this specification	
	1.5	Other indicative details to the bidders for tender purpose	
2.0	Pre-Qu	alification Criteria for vendors	
3.0	List of c	deliverables to be offered by vendor	
4.0	Instruct	ions to vendor on bid submission	
5.0	Bill of C	Quantities – BHEL scope and Vendor scope	
	5.1	66kV switchyard at SPV power plant end	
	5.2	66kV switchyard at GETCO substation end	
	5.3	66kV Transmission line between SPV power plant and GETCO substation	
	5.4	66kV Equipment – Detailed Technical Specifications	
	5.5	Pre-commissioning / commissioning / State, CEIG clearances / Liaison etc	
	5.6	General conditions applicable during supply, installation & commissioning	
	5.7	Operations and maintenance for 10 years	
6.0	Switchy	vard electrical	
	6.1	Scope and general information	
	6.2	Clearances	
	6.3	Services to be performed by the equipment supplied	
	6.4	Site supervision of equipment	
	6.5	System parameters	
	6.6	Type test requirements for equipment	
	6.7	Rating and technical specifications of 66kV Switchyard Equipment	
	6.7.1	Circuit breaker	
	6.7.2	Disconnectors and earth-switches (Isolators and accessories)	
	6.7.3	Instrument transformers (CTs, PTs, Marshalling boxes)	
	6.7.4	Surge arrestor	
	6.7.5	Requirement of auxiliary items	
	6.8	Installation	
	6.9	Site testing and commissioning	
7.0	Control	and protection of 66kV line bay	
	7.1	Control panels for HV switchyard	
	7.2	Annunciation system	
	7.3	General requirements of protection system	
	7.4	Operational requirements for numerical relays and auxiliary relays	
	7.5	Interface with existing bus bar protection	
	7.6	Panels	
	7.7	Earthing	
	7.8	Control cabling philosophy	
	7.9	Site / commissioning tests	
	7.10	Settings	
8.0	EHV ca	bles	



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 3 of 116

	8.1	Codes and standards
	8.2	Cable Rating
	8.3	Type, routine and acceptance tests
	8.4	Installation work at site
9.0		er and control cables
0.0	9.1	Codes and standards
	9.2	General technical requirements
	9.3	Cable selection & sizing
	9.4	De-rating factors
	9.5	Constructional features of LT power cables
	9.6	Constructional features of LT control cables
	9.7	Cable drums
	9.8	Tests on LT power and control cables
10.0	Cabling	
	10.1	Codes and standards
	10.2	Design and constructional features
	10.3	Cabling support system - cable trays, pipes, glands etc
	10.4	Installation
	10.5	Cable terminations & connections
11.0	Meterin	g system
	11.1	Technical requirements of ABT compliant energy meters
12.0	Earthin	g system
13.0	Quality	assurance chapters
	13.1	66kV switchyard equipment
	13.2	Cabling, earthing, lightning protection
	13.3	LT control cable (1.1kV PVC cables)
	13.4	LT power cables (1.1kV & XLPE cables)
	13.5	66kV cables
14.0	Civil an	d mechanical works
	14.1	General Technical Specifications
	14.2	Other investigations
	14.3	Design loads
	14.4	Concrete works
	14.5	Miscellaneous steel works
	14.6	Masonry works
	14.7	Plastering, pointing and coping works
	14.8	Cable trench works
	14.9	Transformer yard/ switchyard works (foundations, fencing/ gate etc)
	14.10	Quality considerations



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 4 of 116

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Overall project outline of 15MWp solar photovoltaic power plant

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (BHEL), Electronics Division, Bangalore is setting up a 17.1MWp(DC) solar photovoltaic (SPV) power plant for Gujarat Alkalies & Chemicals Limited (GACL), Vadodara at Charanka Solar Park, Gujarat with the overall project scope comprising of three major portions as follows:

Solar PV modules employed at the plant generates DC electricity that in turn shall be inverted to AC in the range 300-400V. Output of each solar block (5.7 MWp) with independent inverter room/ transformer yards shall be stepped up to 33kV. Combined AC output is stepped up to 66kV using a 16MVA power transformer. At this outgoer level, there is outdoor switchyard together with necessary gantries/ towers/ beams/Cables to facilitate 66kV transmission.

Power generated at the above SPV plant shall be transported to GETCO substation using 66kV underground cables. Distance between SPV plant and substation is 400m approximately. At substation, an outdoor switchyard bay exclusive for this plant shall be constructed with necessary equipment to facilitate 66kV transmission.

1.2 Brief outline of vendor scope

Vendor scope includes design, supply, installation, testing, commissioning, operations and maintenance for a period of 10 years from the date of successful commissioning of the plant as certified by GACL.

This scope includes activities but not limited to design, engineering, drafting of drawings, obtaining approval from BHEL/GACL for the drawings, manufacture/ testing/ inspection at manufacturer's works, packing, supply, transportation, transit insurance, delivery to site, unloading, storage, civil activities (foundations for electrical equipment and switchyard structures etc), erection of switchyard structures/equipment, coordination/ liaison with concerned state/ central authorities such as GETCO/ CEIG etc for the following three specific portions of the project:

- (1) 66kV outdoor switchyard on SPV plant end including erection and commissioning of 16MVA 33/66kV power transformer including NIFPS system for Power Transformer that is in BHEL scope of supply.
- (2) 66kV underground cable laying between SPV power plant and STU (GETCO substation)
- (3) 66kV switchyard bay at GETCO substation.
- (4) The vendor shall have design capability for substation / switchyard / transmission line. In case they do not have design/drafting capability, after receiving purchase order from BHEL, the vendor shall tie up with competent design consultants in which case vendor shall submit the credentials of the proposed consultants to BHEL for approval by BHEL. Vendor shall award the work on the consultants only after approval by BHEL. All drawings/ design documents shall be originated by the consultants, endorsed by the vendor clearly stating the name of the project, names of clients (BHEL/GACL), drawing/document number, revision number, number of sheets etc. Details of drawings/ design documents to be submitted are brought out under section 5.0 of this specification.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 5 of 116

All civil related works shall be tested as per BHEL/GACL approved FQP that will be issued during course of project execution. All third party testing shall be carried out only at NABL accredited laboratories (or) Government laboratories.

Note: The above is only a broad outline of vendor scope for the sake of introduction. The detailed vendor scope is listed under sections 3.0 and 5.0 and elaborated in various other sections of this specification.

1.3 Location/ address of power plant:

15MW (AC) Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant

Gujarat Solar Park,

Village: Charanka, Taluka: Patan,

District: Patan, Gujarat

1.4 Enclosures to this specification

- (a) AC SLD of the overall solar PV plant where the "bidder scope" is clearly marked.
- (b) Indicative Geo technical soil report for tender purpose.
- (c) Plant Array Layout with indicative location of the 66kV Switchyards
- (d) Approved vendor list for equipment for 66KV switchyard SPV plant side
- (e) Existing 400kV GETCO Charanka substation SLD

1.5 Other indicative details to the bidders for tender purpose:

- (a) At solar PV plant end, distance between C&R panel / ABT metering panel (placed in main control room) to 33/66kV transformer: 50m (Note: Main control room at SPV plant will be constructed by BHEL under this project).
- (b) Distance between end of 66kV switchyard at solar plant and start of 66kV switchyard at GETCO substation: 400m approx
- (c) At GETCO substation side, distance between extension bay and GETCO C&R panel room:
 - 200m approx
- (c) At GETCO substation side, AC/DC aux supplies for ABT metering panel and 66kV switchyard equipment in vendor scope shall be taken from the existing main control room of GETCO substation.
- (d) Vendor shall visit project site prior to submission of bids so as to make an clear assessment of site conditions such as (1) the land terrain, (2) nature of soil, (3) arrangement of existing bus at GETCO substation to which the feeder extension bay will be hooked up (4) Other details like location of extension bay and the C&R Panel Room/Main Substation Control Room for the purpose of power supply / control cabling works (5) Details of Earth mat extension and cable trenching and laying works.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 6 of 116

2.0 Pre-Qualification Criteria (PQC) for bidders:

2.1 (a) Bidder should be a GETCO approved Electrical contractor (substations) for minimum 66KV Class substations & Lines works. Bidder shall submit valid GETCO license no / GETCO approval letter/ validity certificate for the same.

OR

- (b) If bidder does not fulfil the criteria as per (a) above can also participate provided the bidder ties up with a GETCO approved electrical contractor who shall fulfil the criteria as per 2.1 (a) above. Such bidder shall give an undertaking stating the following, along with the name and details of the GETCO approved electrical contractor:
- i) The works related to the erection of feeder bay at the GETCO substation and laying of 66kV Underground cable between the 66kV Switchyard at SPV end and the feeder bay at the GETCO substation under GETCO supervision shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor.
- ii) All coordination / liaison activities with related state / central departments / GETCO / CEIG / UGVCL etc. as applicable for necessary approvals/ clearances of drawings / documents / inspection at equipment manufacturers' works and at site by GETCO/ CEIG shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor.
- iii) Plant commissioning activities viz. pre-commissioning checks, line-charging / grid synchronization shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor as per GETCO requirement.
- 2.2 Bidder (GETCO approved Electrical contractor and tieing-up bidder; if any) should have completed design, supply, E&C of switchyard/substation of voltage rating 66kV and above in India within the last 3 years from the RFQ date. Evidence in the form of Purchase Orders/Completion certificate (during the last 3 years from the date of RFQ) from their clients shall be submitted along with the technical offer.

3.0 List of deliverables to be offered by vendor

#	Deliverables	Qty
3.1	Supply of all electrical equipments and materials of 66kV switchyard (at SPV plant side) such as CTs, PTs, surge arrestors/ lightning arrestors, Bus post insulators / Bushings, GOS Isolators/disconnectors, Earth switches, Motors & related controls for isolators/ disconnectors / earth switches, SF6 circuit breakers, ACSR conductors, Electrical cables & cable trays, Marshalling boxes / panels / distribution boards, ABT Metering Panel with Main & Check Meters, Control and Relay panel, SCADA connectivity from switchyard equipment, Earth wire, Earthmat items(rods/risers etc), Earth strips/ electrodes, fencing materials, fence gate, stone jelly etc together with all related accessories (disc insulators, clamps, connectors/ bimetallic where required, cable glands/lugs/ties etc) and complete set of hardware required to meet the electrical requirements of the switchyard. Scope shall also include supply of neutral CTs (33kV & 66kV side) for BHEL-supplied 16MVA 33/66kV, YnYn0 transformer. Detailed scope as per section 5.0 of this spec.	1 Set



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 7 of 116

3.2	(a) Supply of structural items of 66kV switchyards (SPV plant side) for mounting the electrical equipment together with all related accessories and complete set of hardware required to meet the structural support requirements of the switchyards.	1 Set
	(b) Supply of structural items of 66kV switchyards (GETCO substation side) for mounting the electrical equipment together with all related accessories and complete set of hardware required to meet the structural support requirements of the switchyards.	1 Set
3.3	Supply of all electrical equipment and materials of 66kV feeder bay at GETCO substation such as CTs, PTs, Bus post insulators / Bushings, GOS Isolators/ disconnectors, Earth switches, Motors & related controls for GOS isolators/ Earth switches, Sheath Voltage limiter (SVL), ACSR conductors, Electrical cables & cable trays, Marshalling boxes / distribution boards, ABT meters & outdoor metering panels, Earth mat items (rods/risers etc), Earth strips/electrodes, together with all related accessories (disc insulators, clamps, connectors/ bimetallic where required, cable glands/lugs/ties etc) and complete set of hardware required to meet the electrical requirements of the switchyard and, also all the related items required to hook up to the existing bay of GETCO substation, communication system as per GETCO requirement, integration of new feeder bay with existing SCADA system at GETCO substation with all required equipment like Ethernet fibre switch, kiosk, LIU etc as per GETCO requirement.	1 Set
3.4	Installation of 66kV switchyard (at SPV plant side) using vendor-supplied electrical equipments and steel structures, land leveling/ grading, laying of earthmat grid for complete switchyard, civil foundations for all structures/ electrical equipments, cable trenches, laying of cable trays and cables, cable terminations/ interconnections, installation of earthing electrodes, construction of earthing chambers with lids, earthing terminations, stone jelly spreading, switchyard fencing & gates, land development works viz stone pitching/ retaining walls/ drains/ drainage pipes etc together with all related activities such as painting of fencing/ gates/ civil foundations/ cable trenches etc, marking of all electrical equipment / cables, installation of sign / danger boards etc. Scope shall also include civil foundations and installation of (a) BHEL-supplied transformer (16MVA, 33/66kV) along with Nitrogen Fire Protection System for Transformer (b) vendor-supplied Neutral CTs (33kV & 66kV). Scope shall also include installation of (vendor-supplied) control and relay protection panels within the control room at SPV plant including all related electrical cable trenching (from switchyard to main control room), laying, terminations, interconnections and earthing connections. (Note: Main control room adjoining the 66kV Switchyard is in BHEL scope).	1 AU



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 8 of 116

	Detailed scope as per section 5.0 of this spec.	
3.5	Installation of 66kV feeder bay at GETCO substation using vendor-supplied electrical equipments and steel structures, land leveling/ grading, civil foundations for all structures, electrical equipments, cable trenches, laying of cable trays and cables, cable terminations/ interconnections, installation of earthing electrodes, construction of earthing chambers with lids, earthing terminations extension of earth grid to existing earthmat of GETCO substation, stone jelly spreading, together with all related activities civil foundations/ cable trenches etc, marking of all electrical equipment / cables, installation of sign / danger boards etc and hooking up the switchyard to the existing bus at GETCO substation.	1 AU
	Scope shall also include installation of (vendor-supplied) outdoor weatherproof ABT metering panel in the switchyard nearest to the Metering CT/PTs, including all related electrical cable trenching, laying, terminations, interconnections (including aux AC/DC supply & distribution boards as required for Metering Panels and other equipment), and earthing connections.	
	Detailed scope as per section 5.0 of this spec.	
3.6	Supply of spare items for 66kV switchyards: (a) MCBs, fuses – 5% of total population (in each type) (b) Motor, fixed contact, moving contact of GOS isolators: 2 Nos each (c) Tripping coil of SF6 breaker: 2 Nos (d) Closing coil of SF6 breaker: 2 Nos (e) Spring charge motor of SF6 breaker: 2 Nos (f) Outdoor CT – 2 Nos (1No. Metering & 1 No. Protection) (g) Outdoor PT – 2 Nos (1No. Metering & 1 No. Protection) (h) Outdoor Lightning arrestor – 2 Nos (i) Any other spares not indicated above, but essential during O&M period.	1 set
3.7	Supply of 66kV EHV cable along with all cable accessories etc. Detailed scope as per section 5.0 of this spec.	1 set
3.8	Installation of underground 66KV EHV cable from 66KV switchyard at SPV end to feeder extension bay at 66kV GETCO substation. Detailed scope as per section 5.0 of this spec.	1 AU
3.9	Pre-commissioning inspections / checks / tests on 66kV switchyard equipments (both plant and substation ends)/ transmission line/ C&R panel/ ABT metering panel etc and coordination / liaison activities with related state / central departments /GETCO/UVGCL/ CEIG etc as applicable for necessary approvals/ clearances for drawings/ documents/ inspection at equipment manufacturers' works and at site by GETCO/ CEIG and also for plant commissioning activities viz line-charging/ grid synchronization. Detailed scope as per section 5.0 of this spec.	1 AU



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 9 of 116

3.10	•	120 mon
3.11	Warranty (a) All supply items shall be warranted for 18 months from date of supply or 12 months from date of commissioning whichever earlier. (b) Workmanship shall be warranted for 12 months from date of commissioning.	-

Note 1: Final scope of supply and installation works for the feeder bay at GETCO substation and the 66kV underground cable shall be as per GETCO requirement.

Note 2: There are no separate charges for design/ drafting of engineering documents viz drawings/ schemes/ layouts/ calculations etc and consultancy, as these charges shall be deemed to be absorbed in the above line items.

4.0 Instructions to vendor on bid submission

4.1	Offer shall be submitted in two-parts (Two part-bid).
4.2	 First-part shall be techno-commercial bid with following details: (a) List of installations of substations / switchyards of 66kV and above in past three years from date of tender opening shall be submitted with details viz client name, project name, rating of installation, scope of supply, scope of installation and year of installation along with Purchase Orders/Completion Certificate. (b) Technical offer (c) Filled-up enclosures as per BHEL formats provided in the tender. (d) Vendor company profile and brochure (e) Statement expressing compliance to this BHEL specification(NIL deviation statement). (f) List of spares offered (with quantity) and without prices.
4.3	Second part shall be price bid with filled up enclosures as per BHEL format provided in the tender. Spares shall be quoted separately with price.
4.4	In addition to the above instructions, tender document provides detailed instructions for bid submission. Vendor shall submit the bid based on instructions in tender document.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 10 of 116

5.0 Detailed BHEL scope and Vendor scope

5.1 66kV switchyard at SPV plant end

All 66kV Equipment Ratings shall be as per attached Single Line Diagram.

This switchyard is attached to the main control room (BHEL scope) at SPV plant end. The overall size and layout of switchyard shall be proposed by the vendor (for approval by BHEL/GACL) based on the space required to accommodate the electrical equipments (including the 16MVA power transformer and 200kVA aux transformer that are in BHEL scope of supply), neutral CTs for both 33kV & 66kV side of 16MVA transformer, earth mat grid, earth chambers, various marshalling boxes etc duly considering the spacing / clearances between the various electrical equipment as per relevant standards and Indian electricity rules (1956), CBIP, state electricity board / GETCO/ DISCOM/ CEIG regulations/any other statutory directives etc.

Accordingly, the respective scopes of BHEL and the vendor are listed as below, whereas detailed specifications are provided in other sections of this specification.

5.1.1 BHEL scope

#	Scope description Quantity				
1	Supply of oil-filled, 16 MVA, 33/66kV transformer.				
2	Supply, civil foundation and installation of oil-filled, 200kVA 33kV/433V aux 1 transformer to be placed in the same 66kV switchyard at SPV plant.				
3	Supply, laying and termination of 33kV cables for the above transformers.	-			
4	Supply, laying and termination of LT (433V side) cables for the aux transformer.	-			
5	Construction of main control room at SPV plant.	-			
6	Supply and installation of aux supply (AC/DC) equipments viz battery, battery charger, ACDB, DCDB etc in main control room for operation of C&R panel and switchyard equipments.	-			

5.1.2 Vendor scope

(a) Supply, installation, testing and commissioning as per relevant standards, Indian electricity rules (1956), CBIP, State electricity board / GETCO/ DISCOM/ CEIG regulations/ GERC/Electricity Act-2003 etc shall be approved by BHEL/GACL.

1	Design calculations for civil foundations, earthmat grid for 66kV switchyard at SPV plant end.
2	Civil foundation with all related materials and works and, installation of vendor-supplied neutral CTs for both 33kV & 66kV side of 16 MVA, YnYn0 Power transformer of BHEL
	scope of supply.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 11 of 116

- Civil foundation including oil soak pits together with all related materials and works and installation of BHEL-supplied oil-filled, 16MVA, 33/66kV transformer.
- 4 Supply and installation of 2 nos. Control and Relay panels (Line C&R panel and Transformer C&R Panel). Note: C&R panels shall be installed inside the control room that is in BHEL scope of construction.
- Supply and installation of following outdoor switchyard items including mechanical operations (bolting, bending, welding etc), electrical cabling, ACSR conductor terminations, terminations at marshalling boxes for CT/ PT/ bay marshalling kiosks, other related panels/ distribution boards and hardware, AB earthing connections etc:
 - (a) Single tower (control room end) for earth wire connection/laying on top
 - (b) 120kV 10kA station class-3 gapless metal oxide surge arrestor (LA) 6 Nos
 - (c) 66kV PT (1-core) 3 Nos
 - (d) 66kV PT (2-core) 3 Nos
 - (e) 66kV PT (1-core) 3 Nos (Metering PT)
 - (f) 66kV CT (5-core) 3 Nos
 - (g) 66kV CT (1-core) 3 Nos
 - (h) 66kV CT (2-core) 3 Nos (Metering CT)
 - (i) 66kV GOS Isolator, horizontal central break, triple pole, with earth switch, motor operated (locally) 2 sets
 - (j) 66kV SF6 breaker with local/remote operation 2 Nos
 - (k) 33kV Neutral CT (2 core) for 16MVA 33/66kV transformer 1 No
 - (I) 66kV Neutral CT (2 core) for 16MVA 33/66kV transformer 1 No
 - (m) Bus post insulators Quantity as required. This shall include 1 spare BPI at SPV plant evacuation end
 - (n) Gantry with two towers and one beam 1 set
 - (o) GI structures with all necessary hardware for mounting the above electrical equipments.
 - (p) Disc insulators (suspension/ tension) along with other accessories such as clamps, hardware etc quantity as required.
 - (q) ACSR conductor with related accessories for termination such as connectors/ bimetallic where required, clamps, hardware etc – quantity as required
 - (r) Earth wire for laying on top of towers quantity as required
 - (s) Marshalling boxes for CTs/PTs quantity as required
 - (t) Bay marshalling kiosks quantity as required
 - (u) Motors and motor control boxes for GOS isolators/ earth switches
 - (v) LT aux power supply and control cables
 - (w) Cable trays for laying in cable trenches
 - (x) Underground earthmat grid items comprising of risers, electrodes, earth rods etc
 - (y) GI earth strips for earthing of structures, electrical equipments, panels/ DBs/ marshalling boxes etc
 - (z) Earth pits / chambers with lids. **Note:** LA shall have separate earthing.

Any other items considered essential to meet the functional / operational requirements of the 66kV switchyard as per relevant standards or Indian Electricity rules (1956), CBIP, state electricity board/ GETCO/ DISCOM/ CEIG/ any other statutory requirements etc.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 12 of 116

6	Supply and installation of ABT metering panel with two ABT meters (main, check), together with necessary ACDB/DCDB boards to provide aux AC/DC supply to the panels. Note: Outdoor ABT metering panel in weatherproof MMB/SMC box shall be installed nearest to the metering CT/PTs. ABT Meters shall be as per GETCO requirement — Secure make Model No: APEX 100 / or EDMI make model no. as approved by GETCO ABT Meter for both Plant side and GETCO substation side shall be the same.		
7	Construction of cable trenches of precast section/brickwork with RCC etc and laying of HT/ LT/ control cables from "66kV switchyard equipm boxes/ kiosks/ 33kV & 66kV Neutral CT/ 16 MVA, 33/66kV transfor NIFPS system etc" to "C&R panels/ ACDB/DCDB boards in control roc standards. Supply of all items necessary for this civil activity shall be	ments / marshalling rmer / Transformer om" as per relevant	
8	Construction of RCC civil foundations for mounting the GI structure electrical equipments: 33kV & 66kV neutral CTs, 66kV CTs/PTs, SF6 / earth switches, lightning arrestors, bus post insulators, gantries with Supply of all items necessary for this civil foundation shall be in vendo	breakers , Isolators towers/beams etc.	
9	All necessary land development activities including suitable leveling / grading / drainage of 66kV switchyard to ensure (a) that the switchyard is at the right level with reference to control room plinth, (b) that water shall not get stagnated within the switchyard area and (c) that any water shall get drained away from the switchyard, (d) stone pitching/ retention wall etc as suitable, and wherever applicable, to prevent landslides, to provide stability to switchyard fencing structure etc. Supply of all items necessary for these civil activities shall be in vendor scope.		
10	Other switchyard related activities such as (a) supply and laying of stone jelly of appropriate size to a layer thickness of 100 mm minimum, (b) chain link fencing all around the switchyard with two gates, (c) marking / installation of all the switchyard equipments and earthing locations, (d) all relevant danger and sign boards, (e) painting of civil foundations, steel structures etc for protection against erosions and corrosions.		
11	Communication System as per GETCO requirement Communication system between the Plant/Substation & GETCO LDC as per the requirements of GETCO / R&C department shall be in the scope of the GETCO licensed contractor including hardware and software required for establishing the communication link.		
12	Fire protection and fire-fighting equipment and other safety equipment the entire 66kV Switchyard as per CEIG requirements	nt for protection of	
	Equipment description	Quantity Nos	
	Co2 cylinder	As required	
	Foam type fire extinguishers	As required	
	Dry chemical power type extinguishers	As required	
	 (a) Sand buckets: The bucket should be wall-mounted made from at least 24 SWG sheet with bracket fixing on wall conforming to IS 2546. Note: Quantities shall be decided as per site and CEIG norms. 		



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 13 of 116

13 | Supply and Installation of Switchyard Lighting System

General:

Type of fixture: Flood light medium beam type

Type of Luminaire: 1 x 250 / 400W HPSV lamp. To be provided along with Lightning

Mast also at equipment

Average Illumination level: 20 Lux

Near Equipment:

Type of fixture: Dust proof/dust tight well glass on fire partition walls

glass on fire partitionType of Luminaire: 1 x 70 W HPSV lamp

Average Illumination level: 20 Lux

Vendor may change the type of fixture to be used in different areas as indicted above, provided minimum illumination level as indicated above is maintained. Lighting shall appear aesthetically good. Contractor shall measure the lux levels in the above areas (measured at the working plane) using suitable devices / meters as per relevant standards to prove the specified values

- Tools kit consisting of DMM, tong tester (AC, DC), screw driver set (small, large), spanner set, Allen key set, megger and other essential tools as required for the maintenance operation.
- Sign boards, danger boards with inscriptions in both Gujarati and English language as per final customer requirements
- Supply shall be as per final approved technical specifications / datasheets/drawings as approved by GACL.

(b) Design, drawings, guaranteed technical particulars, quality plan, manuals for 66kV switchyard at SPV plant end

Vendor shall submit the following documents for BHEL/GACL approval within 7 days after receipt of purchase order or at every stage of project implementation as applicable and as mutually agreed with BHEL/GACL.

- Design calculations, as per relevant standards, together with drawings, layout and bill of materials shall be submitted for underground earthmat grid required for earthing of 66kV switchyard equipments of SPV plant end for BHEL/GACL approval. Vendor shall also obtain approval from concerned state / central approval agency such as GETCO/DISCOM/ CEIG etc as applicable.
- Design calculations, as per relevant standards, together with drawings and bill of materials shall be submitted for all civil foundations and GI structures of 66kV switchyard at SPV plant. Indicative soil test report enclosed.
- Layout drawing of the complete 66kV switchyard at SPV plant end, showing locations of various electrical equipment (including transformers), earth chambers, cable trenches, marshalling boxes, other panels (if any), chain link fencing, stone jelly, steel gates etc.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 14 of 116

4	Cross section diagram of 66kV switchyard of SPV power plant, showing the overall dimensions (such as height, width, clearances etc) of various electrical equipment mounted on the structures, gantries / beams etc.
5	Layout diagram for earthing of all structures/ equipments of 66kV switchyard
6	Detailed bill of materials of 66kV switchyard of SPV plant, with item description, rating, make, model number, item quantity.
7	Drawings of chain-link fencing and gates of switchyard.
8	Drawings of stone pitching/ retaining walls etc as applicable.
9	Drawings of cable trenches including arrangement of cable tray layers etc.
10	Manufacturing quality plan with routine/ type / acceptance tests, sampling plan, applicable test standards shall be submitted for BHEL/GACL approval for all the vendor-supplied items including but not limited to 66kV switchyard equipments (SF6 breaker, CTs, PTs, GOS isolators, Earth switches, SVL, etc), neutral CT of 33KV/66kV side, C&R panels, marshalling boxes of individual electrical equipment, bay marshalling kiosks, other panels (if any applicable), HT/LT/ control cables, ACSR conductors, steel structures, cable trays, towers, gantries, beams, motors & motor control boxes/panels and all related accessories such as insulators of all types, clamps, connectors etc.
11	Test reports of all the supply items – type / routine / acceptance test reports as per manufacturing quality plan approved by BHEL/GACL.
12	Guaranteed technical particulars, datasheets, GA drawings, O&M manuals of all the electrical equipments/panels/boxes, structures, towers, beams, cables, cable trays, other accessories such as insulators of all types, clamps, connectors etc.

5.2 66kV switchyard at GETCO substation end

All 66kV Equipment Ratings shall be as per attached Single Line Diagram.

GETCO substation has several bays as shown in SLD. The new feeder bay for this project shall be constructed by the vendor at the designated location. Existing Bay no. to which the new feeder bay has to be extended shall be confirmed by vendor from GETCO prior to commencement of works. Further, the bay shall be hooked up by the vendor to the existing bay and further hooked up to the existing bus at substation. SLD of switchyard is enclosed

- (1) It shall be the absolute responsibility of the Vendor to make an accurate assessment of the exact requirements of supply and installation as per site conditions. **Accordingly, vendor shall visit the site prior to submission of offer.**
- (2) The vendor scope of supplies and works are listed here below, whereas detailed specifications of individual equipments / activities are provided in various sections of this specification.
- (3) All works related to GETCO substation end shall be done only by the GETCO licensed contractor.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 15 of 116

5.2.1 BHEL scope

#	Scope description	
1	NIL.	
	Note: Vendor shall carry out the entire scope of work.	

5.2.2 Vendor scope

- (a) Supply, installation, testing and commissioning as per relevant standards, Indian electricity rules (1956), CBIP, State electricity board / GETCO/ DISCOM/ CEIG regulations etc shall be approved by GETCO. All supplies shall be as per GETCO approved vendor list and as per GETCO approved technical specifications and all works shall be carried out under GETCO supervision. SLD of the existing switchyard is enclosed.
 - 1 Design calculations for civil foundations, design calculations for earthmat grid for 66kV switchyard at **GETCO substation**. Soil test report enclosed.
 - Supply and installation of ABT metering panel with two ABT meters (main, check), together with necessary ACDB/DCDB boards to provide aux AC/DC supply to the panels. Note: Outdoor ABT metering panel in weatherproof MMB/SMC box shall be installed nearest to the metering CT/PTs at the new feeder bay. ABT Meters/Metering Panel shall be as per the requirements of GETCO R&C dept Secure make Model No: APEX 100 / or EDMI make model no. as approved by GETCO
 - ABT Meter testing shall be conducted at GETCO approved NABL Lab. Inspection call shall be raised for witness of testing and calibration by GETCO representative. Liasoning for the same is in the scope of the GETCO licensed contractor.
 - Supply and installation of following outdoor switchyard items including mechanical connections, electrical cabling/ ACSR conductor terminations, terminations at marshalling boxes for CT/ PT, bay marshalling kiosks, other related panels/ distribution boards and hardware:
 - (a) 66kV bus post insulators 4 Nos (including 1 spare to be installed)
 - (b) 66kV PT (1-core) metering PT 3 Nos
 - (c) 66kV CT (2-core) metering CT 3 Nos
 - (d) 66kV GOS Isolator, horizontal central break, triple pole, with earth switch, motor operated (locally) 1 set
 - (e) GI structures with all necessary hardware for mounting the above electrical equipments.
 - (f) Disc insulators (suspension/ tension) along with other accessories such as clamps, hardware etc quantity as required.
 - (g) ACSR conductor with related accessories for termination such as connectors/bimetallic, clamps, hardware etc quantity as required
 - (h) Earth wire/ Guard wire for laying on top of towers quantity as required
 - (i) Marshalling boxes for CTs/PTs
 - (j) Motors and motor control boxes for GOS isolators/ earth switches
 - (k) LT aux power supply and control cables
 - (I) Cable trays for laying in precast section/brick work with plaster cable trenches -



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 16 of 116

- quantity as required. The trenches must be covered with precast slabs with handles of suitable sizes.
- (m) GI earth strips for earthing of structures, electrical equipments/ panels/ DBs/ Marshalling boxes etc
- (n) Underground earthmat grid items comprising of risers, electrodes, earth rods.
- (o) Earth pits / chambers with lids. Note: LA shall have separate earthing.
- (p) Any other items considered essential to meet the functional / operational requirements of the 66kV switchyard and to hook up the power to the existing bus at substation as per relevant standards or Indian Electricity rules (1956), CBIP, state electricity board/ GETCO/ DISCOM/ CEIG etc requirements.

Vendor shall make an actual assessment of the requirement at site prior to submission of quote.

- Construction of precast section/brickwork with RCC lids, GI cable trays etc and laying of HT/ LT/ control cables from 66kV switchyard equipments/ marshalling boxes/ kiosks etc to existing C&R panel in control room and outdoor ABT metering panel as per relevant standards. Supply of all items necessary for this civil activity shall be in vendor scope. Vendor shall make an actual assessment of the requirement at site prior to submission of quote.
- Construction of RCC civil foundations for mounting the GI structures for the above electrical equipments: 66kV CTs/PTs, Isolators / earth switches, Bus post insulators. Supply of all items necessary for this civil foundation shall be in vendor scope.
- All necessary land development activities including suitable leveling / grading / drainage in the feeder bay area wherever applicable
- Other switchyard related activities such as (a) supply and laying of stone jelly of appropriate size to a layer thickness of 100 mm minimum, (b) marking / labeling of all the switchyard equipments and earthing locations, (c) all relevant danger and sign boards, (e) painting of civil foundations, steel structures etc for protection against erosions and corrosions.
- 8 Fire protection and fire-fighting equipment as per CEIG requirements
- Sign boards, danger boards with inscriptions in both Gujarati and English language as per final customer requirements
- Communication System as per GETCO requirement
 Communication system between the Plant/Substation & GETCO LDC as per the
 requirements of GETCO / R&C department shall be in the scope of the GETCO licensed
 contractor including hardware and software required for establishing the communication
- Integration of feeder bay with existing SCADA system at GETCO substation with all required equipment like Ethernet Fibre Switch, Kiosk, LIU etc. This activity is in GETCO scope. However, co-ordination activities, if any, shall be ascertained from the concerned GETCO department before submission of bid.
- Pre-dispatch inspection call shall be provided to BHEL/GACL/GETCO for all the supply items in vendor scope.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 17 of 116

(b) Design, drawings, guaranteed technical particulars, quality plan, manuals for 66kV switchyard at GETCO substation.

Vendor shall submit the following documents for BHEL/GACL/GETCO approval within 7 days after receipt of purchase order or at every stage of project implementation as applicable and as mutually agreed with BHEL/GACL/GETCO.

Prior to submission of documents and commencement of works, the GETCO approved electrical contractor shall have to visit GETCO Corporate Office for a kick-off meeting with the Engineering and Projects Depts of GETCO for finalization of technical requirements of 66kV works to be executed, vendor approval, methodology of drawing approval, inspection procedure and pre-commissioning checks and site inspections / other related activities required to be undertaken by GETCO/CEIG and co-ordination procedure required for the same.

<u> </u>	
1	Vendor list for items to be supplied under the scope of this tender as per GETCO approved vendor list
2	Design calculations, as per relevant standards, together with drawings, layout and bill of materials shall be submitted for underground earthmat grid required for earthing of 66kV switchyard equipments at GETCO substation for GETCO approval. Vendor shall also obtain approval from concerned state / central approval agency such as GETCO/DISCOM/ CEIG etc as applicable.
3	Design calculations, as per relevant standards, together with drawings and bill of materials shall be submitted for all civil foundations and GI structures.
4	Layout drawing of the complete 66kV switchyard at GETCO substation , showing locations of various electrical equipment, earth chambers, cable trenches, marshalling boxes, other panels/ DB boards (if any), stone jelly etc.
5	Cross section diagram of 66kV switchyard of GETCO substation , showing the overall dimensions (such as height, width, clearances etc) of various electrical equipment mounted on the structures, gantries / beams etc.
6	Layout diagram for earthing of all structures/ equipments.
7	Detailed bill of materials of 66kV switchyard of GETCO substation , with item description, rating, make, model number, item quantity.
8	Drawings of stone pitching/ retaining walls etc.
9	Drawings of cable trenches including arrangement of cable tray layers etc
11	Manufacturing quality plan with routine/ type / acceptance tests, sampling plan, applicable test standards shall be submitted for GETCO approval for all the vendor-supplied items including but not limited to 66kV switchyard equipments at GETCO substation (CTs, PTs, GOS isolators, Earth switches, SVL, etc), ABT meters / ABT metering panels, marshalling boxes of individual electrical equipment, bay marshalling kiosk & other panels (if any applicable), HT/LT/ control cables, ACSR conductors, steel structures, cable trays, gantries, beams, motors & motor control boxes/panels and all related accessories such as insulators of all types, clamps, connectors etc.
12	Test reports of all the supply items – type / routine / acceptance test reports as per GETCO requirements- also elaborated in other clauses in this tender spec for CTs and



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 18 of 116

	PTs
13	Guaranteed technical particulars, datasheets, GA drawings, O&M manuals of all the electrical equipments/panels/boxes, structures, towers, beams, cables, cable trays, other accessories such as insulators of all types, clamps, connectors etc.

NOTE:- All 66kV equipments & related items in vendor's scope shall be as per GETCO technical specifications. Makes of all 66kV equipments & related items shall be as per GETCO approved vendor list.

5.3 66kV Underground Cable from SPV power plant to GETCO substation

Distance: 400m approx

5.3.1 BHEL scope

#	Scope description	
1	NIL.	
	Note: Vendor shall carry out the entire scope of work.	

5.3.2 Vendor scope

Supply, installation, testing and commissioning as per relevant standards, Indian electricity rules (1956), CBIP, GETCO/ DISCOM/ CEIG regulations etc and as shall be approved by BHEL/GACL/GETCO

1	Supply and Installation works for 66kV Grade, XLPE, 1Cx300 sqmm (3+1), Aluminium, Armoured, Earthed grade Underground Cable as per relevant stds, along with cable lugs, glands, termination kits and other cable accessories and hardware required for laying and termination of cable at SPV Plant end and GETCO substation end.
	Technical specifications of the cable and other items for completion of the cable laying works shall be as per relevant standards and as per GETCO requirements. Erection of cable shall be done under GETCO supervision only by the GETCO licensed electrical contractor.
2	During the execution of the line, statutory permissions, if any, raised from Govt/GIDC, other agencies shall have to be obtained by the GETCO licensed contractor.
3	The corridor, after laying the 66kV underground cable, shall be kept intact and reserved for GETCO.

(a) Design, drawings, guaranteed technical particulars, quality plan, manuals

Vendor shall submit the following documents for BHEL/GACL/GETCO approval within 7 days after receipt of purchase order or at every stage of project execution as applicable and as mutually agreed with BHEL/GACL/GETCO.



Scope description

Specification for design, supply, installation and commissioning, operations and maintenance of 66kV switchyards, underground cables for 15MW (AC) solar power plant at Charanka Solar Park, Gujarat

PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 19 of 116

1	Design calculations as per relevant standards, results, together with GA drawings and bill of materials shall be submitted for the cable and other accessories. BoM shall include all with item-wise particulars such as item description, quantity, rating, type, make etc for GETCO approval.
2	Manufacturing quality plan with routine / type / acceptance tests for GETCO approval. Valid type test reports for the cable type and size being supplied against this tender (within 5 years) shall be submitted for GETCO approval.
3	Guaranteed technical particulars, datasheets, GA drawings, O&M manuals
4	Test reports of all the supply items – type / routine / acceptance test reports as per manufacturing quality plan approved by GETCO.
5	Inspection call to GETCO and GACL for witness of all tests as per approved MQP.
6	Pre-dispatch clearance shall be obtained from GETCO
7	Tests as required at site for the underground cable works shall be offered for witness by GETCO
8	Make of 66kV U/G cable & accessories shall be as per GETCO approved vendor list

5.5 Pre-commissioning / commissioning / State, CEIG clearances / Liaison etc

		P		
1	Pre-commissioning inspections / checks / tests, MRT tests and coordination / li activities with state / central departments / Transco/ DISCOM/ CEIG etc for nece approvals / clearances for commissioning, synchronization with grid and commissioning operation of the plant. (Clearances shall include obtaining prior approval applicable drawings / documents etc from concerned state / central departments of DISCOM/ CEIG etc.). GETCO licensed contractor shall obtain necessary approvals for the 66KV SLI protection system, PLCC/VHF system and 66kV Switchyard from CEIG Department/GoG Gandhinagar before actual commissioning of the switchyard.			
A Basic checks		Basic	c checks	
		A1	Tightness checks:	
			 Terminations of HT(33kV)/LT/Control cables at 33/66kV transformer, C&R panels, ABT metering panels, marshalling boxes, bay marshalling kiosks, motor/ control boxes etc ACSR conductor terminations Fasteners of all the switchyard structures: bolts/nuts/washers Fasteners of transmission towers: bolts/nuts/washers Fasteners at earthing chambers: bolts/nuts/washers 	
		A2	Electrical continuity checks	
		А3	Cable megger checks: All LT cables	
		A4	AC/DC power supply checks at all electrical equipments/ panels/ DBs	
	В	Pre-c	commissioning electrical tests:	



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 20 of 116

B1	33/66kV transformer
	 Oil filtration: Equipment of adequate evacuation/ heating/ oil circulation capacity shall be deployed at site for this purpose. Filtration shall be carried out adequately in order to achieve the BDV, ppm, tan delta values within the limits as per relevant standards and as measured by NABL accredited laboratory. The machine shall have built-on BDV measuring set up for in-situ checking of BDV during filtration process. IR tests on windings LV-HV, HV-E, LV-E IR test on oil Vector group Voltage ratio Tap changer operation check Magnetizing current Magnetic balance Winding resistance at all taps Capacitance, tan delta of HV/LV bushings Neutral connection to earth effectively. Fault simulation checks from C&R panel: Buchholz, OTI, WTI, PRV, LOLA, REF etc
B2	Outdoor CT
	IR tests (all cores): Pri-Sec, Sec-Sec, Pri-E, Sec-E Ratio tests / primary injection
B3	Outdoor PT
	 IR tests (all cores): Pri-Sec, Sec-Sec, Pri-E, Sec-E Voltage ratio test Polarity test
B4	SF6 breaker
	 IR tests Contact resistance measurement (CRM) Timing test: close/ open/ close-open Functional checks: breaker open/close, spring-charged motor Remote operation from C&R panel: open/close, command/status, lamp indications
B5	GOS isolator / Earth switch
	IR tests Contact resistance measurement (CRM) Functional checks: open/close manual, open/close motorized operation
В6	Surge arrestor (LA)
	1) IR tests
B7	Bus post insulator
	IR tests
B8	Neutral CT for 33kV side of transformer
	IR tests
B9	Numerical relays at C&R panel

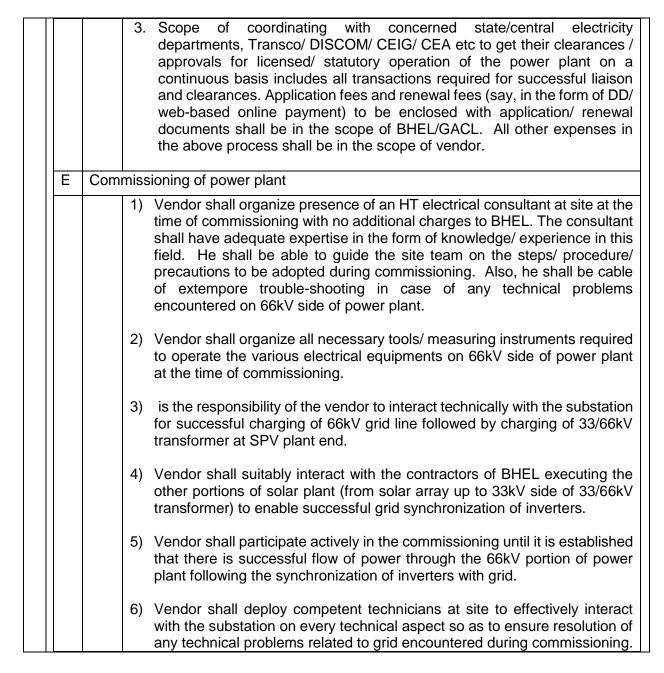


PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 21 of 116

	_		
		 Relay calibration using applicable secondary injection kit/ software Overcurrent/ earth fault pickup/ tripping time tests 	
	B10	Earth resistance measurements for all chambers	
		1) With electrode connected to grid	
		2) Without connecting electrode to grid	
	B11	Transmission line U/G Cable	
		Physical checking of laying & termination	
		Checking continuity of connections	
С	C Testing agency		
		Credentials of testing agency to be submitted to BHEL for approval prior to	
		awarding of work.	
D	Coor	dination and Liaison activities to be carried out by vendor:	
		 Vendor shall prepare and submit the drawings/ schemes/ layouts/ calculations (earth mat etc) to the concerned state/central agency GETCO/ DISCOM/ CEIG/ CEA etc for their approval after clearance from BHEL. Submission of site test reports to customer (GACL/GETCO/CEIG etc) after obtaining approval from BHEL. Preparation of application (along with supporting documents: drawings, factory test reports, site test reports etc) to concerned agency (CEIG etc) for site inspection, obtaining signatures from customer (GACL/GETCO) and submission to the inspection agency. Coordination with customer (GACL) and liaison with inspection agency (CEIG/GETCO etc) for inviting the inspectors for site inspection prior to plant commissioning. Vendor shall organize inspection at site by above agency with all suitable technical and commercial arrangements. All necessary testing kits/ instruments shall be arranged as per the requirements of inspection agency. Basic instruments such as digital multimeter, 5kV digital megger, earth resistance meter etc shall be organized at site at the time of inspection. Competent electrical technical shall also be made available at the site. Subsequent to site inspection, vendor shall follow-up with the inspection agency, coordinate with the customer to obtain early clearance for plant commissioning. Vendor shall implement all the observations of CEIG so as to secure their final approval that is mandatory to continue with regular operation of the plant. 	
		 Notes: Vendor shall take frontline lead in obtaining the clearance of inspection agency. Vendor shall suitably interact with the contractors of BHEL executing the other portions of solar plant (from solar array up to 33kV side of 16MVA 33/66kV transformer) and mobilize all necessary inputs/ documents required from them in the process of getting approval of the inspecting agency for commissioning. 	



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 22 of 116



5.6 General conditions applicable during supply, installation and commissioning phase

1	Vendor shall arrange for safe storage of all the vendor supplied materials. For this purpose, vendor shall construct appropriate storage shed with gates, locks and keys. Security watch and ward shall be deployed round the clock. Insurance of the vendor-supplied items shall be in vendor scope until the end of trial run following the commissioning of the power plant.			
2	Vendor shall organize power supply on their own. Accordingly, DG sets of suitable capacity shall be deployed by the vendor for construction works.			

3 Similarly, water required for construction works shall be organized by vendor.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 23 of 116

4	All machinery such as cranes, hydra, JCBs, forklifts, transport trucks, trolleys etc necessary for movement and installation of materials / panels / equipment etc shall be organized by the vendor.		
5	All necessary tools and tackles such as crimping tool, screw driver set, power screw drivers, cutting pliers, nose pliers, spanner sets, adjustable spanners, hole saw cutter set, bending tools, torque wrenches, hack saw blades, pipe wrenches, flat / round files, HV termination tools, drilling machines, welding machines, concrete mixers, steel bar bending tools / templates for RCC works, spade, shovel, hammer etc shall be organized by the vendor.		
6	All necessary measuring instruments such as digital multimeters, electrical testers, digital meggers (1kV, 2.5kV, 5kV) with feature to display PI, earth resistance meters, weighing machines, water level indicators etc shall be organized by the vendor.		
7	Vendor shall make their own arrangements for necessary food, drinking water and accommodation for their labour and employees posted at the site. Similarly, food and drinking water required at the site, during the construction operations, shall also be in scope of vendor.		
8	Vendor shall organize all necessary steps to meet statutory requirements such as labour license, PF, ESI etc and also ensure compliance with relevant acts such as minimum wages act, income tax act, employee insurance act etc for their labour deployed at site.		
9	Vendor shall maintain updated labour register, with name, age, qualification, salary, attendance details etc at the site.		
10	Vendor shall use danger boards, appropriate warning/sign boards, wherever required, to ensure safety of the persons during the work at site.		
11	Vendor shall adhere to all necessary safety norms such as use of helmet, goggles, hand gloves, gumboots, aprons etc. It is the ultimate responsibility of the vendor in all respect to prevent accidents at the site and safeguard their labour from accidents.		
12	Vendor shall, at the completion of every work, clear off the debris, which resulted out of the work. In case of excavation work such as cable trench etc, vendor shall finish the land neatly with necessary leveling, rolling etc.		
13	Vendor shall carry out the work without causing inconvenience to other contractors of BHEL at site. In case of conflicts with other contractors, it is the responsibility of the vendor to ensure that the matter is resolved at once amicably so that the progress of work is not affected.		
14	Any damages on the building, structures etc attributable to the acts of labour / employees of vendor shall be rectified and made good by the vendor at their own cost.		
15 16	No child labour shall be employed for execution of the present contract. Any miscellaneous materials, which are found essential for technical completion of the contract but not mentioned explicitly in this specification, shall be deemed to be included in the specification. Accordingly, such materials shall be included by the vendor as part of the offer.		
17	BHEL/GACL shall witness routine/ acceptance/ type tests performed at manufacturer works for the items supplied by vendor. Vendor shall accordingly provide inspection call to BHEL with submission of internal test results in advance.		
	For the items bought out from dealers, test certificates, as per relevant IS / IEC standards, as issued by manufacturer shall be submitted to BHEL. However, prior approval shall be obtained from BHEL/GACL for procurement of the item from dealers.		



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 24 of 116

18	Field Quality Plan / Quality control system		
	Vendor shall set up a field quality control laboratory with full set up to facilitate testing of all civil construction materials in accordance with FQP (Field quality control plan) that shall be submitted to BHEL for approval by BHEL/GACL. Similarly, FQP for electrical works in respect of switchyards / transmission tower line shall also be submitted to BHEL.		
	Vendor shall deploy a well experienced quality control engineer to monitor all QC activities at site as per approved FQP.		
	Specifically with reference to civil works, vendor shall submit all concrete mix designs and bituminous mix designs for BHEL/GACL approval before starting of work. All the third party testings should be conducted in laboratories approved by BHEL/GACL for which relevant details shall be submitted to BHEL prior to taking up work with the laboratory.		
19	Any deviations shall be discussed with BHEL/GACL site engineers and implementation shall be taken up only after approval from BHEL/GACL.		
20	Vendor shall submit periodic status report, on daily as well as weekly consolidated basis, to BHEL on the progress of the contract.		

5.7 Operation and Maintenance of 66kV switchyards and transmission lines

1	Date of commencement of operations and maintenance		
	Zero date for O&M shall be the date on which the power plant is fully commissioned as certified by BHEL/GACL following the synchronization / export of power to 66kV grid.		
2	Period for O&M		
	Vendor shall operate and maintain those portions of the overall 15MWp solar photovoltaic power plant project implemented by them for a period of 10 years commencing immediately after the above declared date of commissioning.		
	O&M shall be for the two 66kV switchyards (SPV plant end, GETCO substation end) and the intermediate transmission towers / lines.		
3	During O&M period, performance ratio (PR) test will be carried out for a period of 90 days after successful commissioning of the plant in order to check the continued performance of the plant and to determine the necessary steps to meet the capacity utility factor (CUF) commitment to the customer. Vendor shall organize all necessary activities on 66kV side in respect of equipment monitoring, data collection/ reporting etc in coordination with BHEL/GACL teams, the execution contractors on SPV plant side (up to 33kV) and also with GETCO substation for making the test successful.		
4	O&M personnel		



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 25 of 116

- 1. Vendor shall deploy following minimum personnel:
 - (a) One technical-cum-administrative in-charge having graduation in electrical / electronics engineering and experience with overall responsibility for complete plant operations. The in-charge shall have competence to deftly handle technical and operational / crisis problems.
 - (b) Three working level staff with ITI / diploma level qualifications in engineering with competence for operating electrical / electronics / mechanical equipment, taking measurements, data logging / maintaining registers, preparation of reports in computer.
 - (c) Two unskilled persons for regular house-keeping of switchyards and transmission line: cleaning activities such as garbage removal, removal of bushes/ vegetation grown in switchyards etc.
 - (d) **Note:** At least one among the technical personnel shall essentially be a certified / licensed person for HT operations (66kV minimum). This is a mandatory requirement.
- 2. Vendor shall provide separately identifiable uniforms for the respective office staff.
- 3. Similarly, O&M personnel shall be provided with raincoats, toolsets, earthing rods, safety gloves, safety goggles, gumboots, helmets and all other personal protective equipment (PPE) that will be relevant to ensure human safety.
- 4. Names, qualification, work responsibility of personnel shall be listed on a display board within control room.
- 5. Attendance register shall be maintained for both the teams.
- 6. Vendor shall ensure statutory requirements such as ESI, PF and labour license for their O&M personnel posted at site.
- 7. BHEL/GACL shall have right to disallow any O&M employee, if found unfit to perform. BHEL/GACL instructions issued in writing shall be binding on vendor who shall replace the person.
- 8. O&M personnel at site shall be deemed to be aware of damages and risks incidental to conditions of ordinance factory from time to time and BHEL/GACL shall not be responsible for any injury to personnel arising therefrom.
- 9. Training to O&M personnel
 - It is the absolute responsibility of vendor to ensure imparting of necessary training to their O&M personnel to get them acquainted with the operations of various electrical and mechanical equipment of the power plant. For this purpose, vendor shall identify the O&M personnel well in advance and involve them during installation and commissioning stages so that they become well versed with various functional aspects of the power plant.
- 10. Availability of O&M personnel at power plant
 - (a) Vendor shall ensure that operating staff are present in the power plant round the clock (24 hours) on all days.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 26 of 116

- (b) Vendor shall ensure that certain minimum operating staffs are present at the power plant even on festivals, public holidays and any other unique occasions so that the plant is run under competent supervision on all days.
- 11. O&M personnel shall, strictly, not use any part of the power plant for their personal / residential purposes. Their presence at the plant shall, strictly, be meant only for the purpose of operation and maintenance of plant.
- 5 O&M operations daily basis
 - (1) Upkeeping of 66kV switchyard with removal of garbage / litter, removal of weeds / grass / bush
 - (2) Monitoring the switchyard and the associated C&R panel at the main control room for line faults, transformer faults or any other technical problems and attending to them with the needed response / corrective action.
 - (3) Manual logging in a register with signature and date: (a) Daily exported energy as recorded at the 33kV and 66kV ABT meters, (b) events of any equipment tripping/ breakdown, (c) Grid outage duration, (d) damages / accidents / injuries / theft etc as per BHEL formats.
 - (4) Drinking water and food to be arranged for the deployed O&M personnel at site.
 - (5) Operation of appropriate fire extinguishers in the 66kV switchyard upon fire incident.
- 6 O&M activities monthly basis
 - (1) Monitoring and logging of 66kV switchyard fire extinguisher levels / pressures as per BHEL formats: Applicable for both the 66kV switchyards (SPV plant end, GETCO substation end).
 - (2) Earthing resistance measurements for all the switchyard equipment: measured values shall be recorded in registers and reported to BHEL as per BHEL-approved recording formats.
 - (3) Submission of values / status of plant parameters and events for the corresponding month, as below, as per BHEL-approved formats:
 - a. Daily energy generation: at both the 33kV and 66kV meters (on SPV and GETCO substation ends)
 - b. Events (with date, time) of faults / tripping / breakdown of equipment
 - c. Events (with date, time) of grid outage
 - d. Events (with date, time) of equipment damages, accidents and thefts
 - (4) Monthly reports shall be submitted to BHEL for all the above data.
 - (5) Energy generation / ABT meters reading report to be prepared and submitted to the concerned state electricity department. Signatures from BHEL/GACL and substation representatives shall be obtained as applicable.
- 7 O&M activities quarterly basis
 - (1) Cleaning of AC/DC DB panels, marshalling boxes, bay marshalling kiosks, C&R panels etc to remove accumulated dust within the panel.
 - (2) Monitoring and status review, followed by rectification / calibration / replenishment / replacement actions as necessary and applicable for following:
 - (a) Spare items of all electrical equipment
 - (b) First aid box items medicines and accessories
 - (c) Safety gadgets



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 27 of 116

- (d) Tool kits and measuring instruments
- (3) Submission of quarterly report on above activities to BHEL.
- 8 O&M activities yearly basis (once during every year of the 10-year O&M period)
 - (1) BDV measurements for oil samples from 16MVA, 33/66kV transformer as per relevant standards and submission of report to BHEL.
 - (2) Filtration of oil to be arranged, if required, based on BDV measurement report as per relevant standards.
 - (3) Lubrication of moving contacts (GOS isolator switches, Earth switches etc) with appropriate grease etc as per relevant standards.
 - (4) Painting of switchyard gate / fencing, earthing chambers, other steel structures within the two 66kV switchyards, if required, based on conditions of rusting etc.
 - (5) Checking tightness of hardware and cable terminations in 66kV switchyards wherever required.
- 9 O&M activities as and when required (contextual basis)
 - (1) Monitoring and operation of plant electrical equipment as and when required:
 - (a) GOS Air break isolator switches (with / without earth switch)
 - (b) SF6 breaker on/off: local operations from C&R panel and remote operations from SCADA.
 - (c) Settings of numerical relays: review and revision in consultation with BHEL.
 - (d) AC/DC DB operations on LT side
 - (2) Coordinating, on behalf of BHEL, and obtaining renewal of statutory licenses, clearances and approvals from state electricity departments / Transco/ DISCOM/ CEIG etc.
 - (3) Repair and replacement of vendor supplied items, by vendor, with urgent action plans and implementation, when the items are found non-working / damaged. The same shall be reported to BHEL within 12 hours from time of observation.
 - (4) Reporting, on an immediate basis (within max 2 hours) of functional problems / damages in BHEL supplied items to facilitate repair / replacement by BHEL. Further, vendor shall correspond / coordinate with respective equipment vendors / service centers, on behalf of BHEL, for getting the service engineers to the site. Later, coordinating with the service engineers during their visit to site, and assisting them in the trouble shooting process until the problem is resolved. Vendor shall report to BHEL (within max 2 hours) immediately after the problem is resolved.
 - (5) Vendor shall keep updating the spares inventory at the site every time there is consumption of spare items towards replacement. In case of shortage of spares, the same shall be reported on an urgent basis (within max 2 hours) to BHEL.
 - (6) Coordinating with GETCO substation upon grid failures, line problems etc and implementing the needful steps to restore the plant to normal operation.
 - (7) Theft incidents: immediate reporting to BHEL, filing FIRs with police stations on behalf of BHEL, coordination for site inspection by insurance companies and clearance of insurance claims, logging of events (date, time) and maintaining records.
 - (8) Accidents: immediate reporting to BHEL, coordinating with hospitals, logging of events (data, time) and maintaining records.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 28 of 116

6.0 SWITCHYARD ELECTRICAL

6.1 SCOPE AND GENERAL INFORMATION

- **6.1.1** The intent of this specification for various electrical equipments shall cover the following scope:
- **6.1.2** Contractor shall be responsible for design and engineering of overall system/station, and all elements, systems, sub-systems, facilities, equipments, material, etc. The Contractor shall submit design calculations, drawings, codes, codes of practices, construction drawings, etc. for BHEL approval.
- **6.1.3** The basic design shall include, but not limited to, the following:
- **6.1.4** Development of general arrangement.
- **6.1.5** Development of detailed layout (plan & section/elevation) drawings.
- **6.1.6** Development of single line diagram with parameters of equipment and details of protection.
- **6.1.7** Protection and control philosophy and selection of protection, control and annunciation schemes.
- **6.1.8** Development of interlocking schemes.
 - **6.1.8.1.1.1** Development of switchyard structure loading details.
 - **6.1.8.1.1.2** Development of earthing system.
- **6.1.8.2** Insulation coordination of the EHV equipment.
- **6.1.8.3** Calculation of static and dynamic force load, and selection of spacer spans and equipment terminal loading.
- **6.1.8.4** Development of clearance diagrams.
- **6.1.8.5** Lighting design, Lux level calculation and conduit wiring diagram.
- **6.1.9** Development of power & control cable laying and termination schedules.
- **6.1.10** Relay setting calculations.
- **6.1.11** Development of erection key diagram with bill of material.
- **6.1.12** Foundation design and construction drawings.
- **6.1.13** Development of cable trench layout and sections and construction drawings.
- **6.1.14** Contractor shall furnish detailed drawings for the various equipments covered in their scope for BHEL approval. The equipment shall conform to type tests as per specification and applicable standards, and reports of the same shall be furnished for approval.
- **6.1.15** Contractor shall furnish the schematics, general arrangement drawings, cable schedules, interconnection schedules, panel wiring diagrams, etc. for various control and relay panels for BHEL approval. Contractor shall also furnish the recommended relay settings to be adopted.
- **6.1.16** The Contractor shall note that the list of standards specified elsewhere in this specification is not complete. Whenever necessary the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specification, IS & IEC. In case governing standards for the equipment is different from IS or IEC, the salient points shall be clearly brought out along with English language version of the same.
- **6.1.17** Exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules and other statutory codes. All responsibilities regarding co-ordination with Electrical Inspection Agencies and obtaining clearance certificate from them rests with the Contractor. The necessary fees for such clearances shall be borne by BHEL.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 29 of 116

- **6.1.18** All equipment shall be supplied with suitable terminal connectors. The terminal connector shall be well coordinated with the rating/type/size of equipment to be connected. The conductor terminations for equipment shall be either rigid or expansion type suitable for 3" IPS tube or horizontal or vertical take-off suitable for single ASCR conductor. The type of terminal clamps would be finalised by the Contractor in consultation with BHEL based on layout requirement. The terminal pads shall preferably be capable of taking the required conductor span under normal, short circuit and meteorological conditions, without effecting the performance of the equipment.
- **6.1.19** The rigid busbars of 3" IPS tube for equipment inter connections shall have rigid connections at one end and expansion /flexible at other end. The tubular connections shall have not more than one joint per span. Corona bell shall be provided at the end of the rigid busbars.
- **6.1.20** The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain part of the bushing, porcelain enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 meters.
- **6.1.21** All the cables used for the switchyard shall be armored type.
- **6.1.22** All equipment shall be suitable for hot line washing.
- **6.1.23** The Contractor shall cooperate in all respects and exchange the necessary technical data/ drawings with other agencies and BHEL's other Contractors under intimation to BHEL to ensure proper coordination and completion of work in time.
- **6.1.24** The sag tension, conductor spacing, short circuit forces, spacers location, conductor swing and clearances shall be carried out in accordance with IEC 60865 to achieve the specified clearances.
- **6.1.25** Post insulators shall be provided at line entry so as to avoid mechanical forces on the LA's etc.
- **6.1.26** The towers and gantries shall be suitable for a normal conductor tension of minimum 2T/conductor. The foundations and structures etc shall be designed accordingly. The minimum height of 66kV gantry and equipment shall be as required to match with existing levels / as per GETCO requirements
- **6.1.27** Voltage drop for sizing of power cables shall not be more than 6%.
- **6.1.28** The illumination level shall be 20 lux in general and 50 lux on equipment boxes. No lighting fixture shall be mounted on gantries, they shall be mounted on lighting masts only. Existing Lighting mast can also be used for the purpose.
- **6.1.29** The connectors and clamps shall be rated same as the connected equipments.

6.2 CLEARANCES

The minimum clearances for 66kV switchyard shall be as per relevant IS standards. The Contractor shall supply the structures suitable to meet the above clearances.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 30 of 116

6.3 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING SUPPLIED

All the equipment/materials covered in this specification shall perform all its function satisfactorily without undue strain, restrike etc. under normal operating voltage conditions.

6.4 SITE SUPERVISION OF EQUIPMENTS

Clearances in air:

The contractor shall ensure that, erection, testing and commissioning of Circuit Breaker, Isolator, Instrument Transformer, Surge Arrestor, Substation Automation System & Protective relays is carried out under the supervision of manufacturer of respective equipment.

6.5 SYSTEM PARAMETERS FOR 66 KV SWITCHYARD

The following are the main features, parameters of the 66kV switchyard:

i) Nominal system voltage : 66 kVii) Highest system voltage : 72.5 kV

iii) System neutral earthing : Effectively earthed.

The following parameters shall be considered for spacing of the equipment, conductors, etc., for the design purposes. The values of clearances to be furnished by VENDOR, complying with the necessary Electrical / safety considerations..

Vendor to furnish

i)	Between phases	:
ii)	Phase to earth	:
iii)	Section clearance to the live parts	
iv)	Ground clearance to the live parts	:
	Voltage withstand levels:	
	voitage withstand levels.	
i)	One minute power frequency	:
ii)	1.2/50 micro second impulse	•
iii)	Creepage distance for equipment	:
iv)	No. of phases	:
v)	Frequency	:
vi)	Short circuit current	:
vii)	Co-efficient of seismic	
	 a) Acceleration in horizontal 	:
	b) Acceleration in vertical	:

6.6 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR EQUIPMENTS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

- (i) All equipments to be supplied shall be of type tested design. During detail engineering, the contractor shall submit for BHEL approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last 5 years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a Client.
- (ii) However if contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last 5



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 31 of 116

years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract (at no additional cost and within the scheduled contract time) to BHEL either at third NABL party lab or in presence of client/ BHEL representative and submit the reports for approval.

(iii) All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

6.7 RATING AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF 66KV SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT:

All 66kV Equipment Ratings shall be as per attached Single Line Diagram.

Technical specifications shall be as detailed below:

6.7.1 66 KV CIRCUIT BREAKER:

The Circuit breaker shall be of sulphur hexafluoride SF6 type and comply with the requirements of latest issue of IEC: 62271-100 (latest edition) and any other equivalent International Standards. The circuit breaker shall be suitable for outdoor operation.

GENERAL:

- i) The circuit breaker shall be of modular construction with all components manufactured to assure the maximum inter-changeability of standard basic elements. All parts of the breaker unit shall be mechanically designed to withstand all electrical, mechanical and other stresses which may be experienced in the operation of the unit including those under short circuit conditions. Suitable lock nuts and locking plates shall be provided for bolts and nuts inside the mechanism housing to avoid loosening of the bolts & nuts due to vibrations.
- ii) The breaker shall comprise of three identical single pole units, ganged together mechanically, complete in all respects with the associated accessories including fittings.
- iii) The design and construction of the equipment valves, couplings, connections shall be such that leakage of any SF6 gas shall be limited to a minimum. Similarly, valves, couplings and pipe work shall be so arranged that accidental loss of gas to the atmosphere shall also be limited to a minimum.
- iv) The circuit breakers shall be provided with two trip coils for the system.
- v) Weather proof and corrosion proof rating plates showing all the details as per clause 13 of IS: 2516 (Part III/Sec2) of latest edition shall be provided on all circuit breakers and its operating devices.
- vi) The circuit breakers shall be reasonably quiet in operation.
- vii) All fittings and accessories which may not have been specifically mentioned, but which are necessary and essential for the efficient working, shall be deemed to be included in the contract.

viii) DUTY REQUIREMENTS

- a) The circuit breakers shall be totally re-strike free under all duty conditions and shall be capable of performing their duties.
- b) The circuit breakers shall be so constructed that they would fail safe in the event of loss of



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 32 of 116

SF6 gas pressure below a certain level.

- c) The circuit breaker shall meet the duty requirements for any type of fault or fault location.
- d) The circuit breaker shall be capable of carrying, continuously under site conditions, the rated rms value of the current without deterioration at its rated frequency with the temperature rise of the various parts not exceeding the values specified in IEC-62271-100 latest edition.
- e) The circuit breaker shall be capable of rapid and smooth interruption of current, completely suppressing all undesirable phenomena under all the conditions such as severe and persistent short circuit, interruption of steady and transient magnetising current of transformers, small inductive currents, fault current under phase opposition condition etc.
- f) The circuit breaker shall be suitable for three phase and single phase auto re-closing duty of O-0.3 Sec –CO-3 min-CO where dead time is 300 m sec.
- g) The circuit breaker shall be of single break and the breaker shall satisfactorily withstand the high stresses imposed on them during fault clearing, load rejection and re-energisation of lines with trapped charges. The breaker contacts (Main & arcing) shall be of high erosion resistant and the erosion of contacts shall be limited to a minimum.

CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

i) The features and constructional details of circuit breakers shall be in accordance with requirements stated here under.

ii) CONTACTS

- a) All making and breaking contacts shall be sealed and free from atmospheric effects. The contacts shall be permanently under the pressure of SF6 gas. The gap between open contacts shall be such that it can withstand the rated dielectric stresses at zero gauge pressure of SF6 gas due to its leakage.
- b) Main contacts shall be the first to open and the last to close so that there will be little contact burning and wear.
- c) Arcing contacts shall be the first to close and the last to open and shall be easily accessible for inspection and replacement. If there are no separately mounted arcing contacts, the main contacts shall be accessible for inspection and replacement.
- d) Main contacts shall have ample area and contact pressure for carrying the rated current and the short time rated current of the breaker without excessive temperature rise which may cause pitting or welding.
- e) Tips of arcing and main contacts shall be silver plated or have a tungsten alloy tipping.

iii) INSULATING SUPPORTS AND HOUSING

Porcelain used in the manufacture of insulating supports / housing shall be homogenous, free from cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture. Glazing of the porcelain shall be of uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burns and similar other defects. Porcelain supports / housings shall be designed to have ample insulation,



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 33 of 116

mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which these will be used. All insulator housings of identical ratings shall be interchangeable. The puncture strength shall be greater than the dry flashover value. When operating at normal rated voltage, there shall be no electric discharge between the conductor and the porcelain parts which may cause corrosion or injury to conductors / insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. The insulating supports / housings shall be free from radio disturbances when operating at rated voltage and shall also be free from external/internal corona. The insulating supports / housing shall satisfactorily withstand the insulation level specified for circuit breakers.

iv) SULPHUR HEXAFLOURIDE GAS (SF6 GAS)

- a) SF6 gas shall comply with IEC: 60376 and be suitable in all respects for use in the switch gear under the operating conditions. The necessary test certificates shall be furnished during inspection of breakers.
- b) The high pressure cylinders in which the SF6 gas is shipped and stored at site shall comply with requirements of the following standards and regulations:
 - IS: 4379 Identification of the contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders.
 - IS: 7311 Seamless high carbon steel cylinders for permanent and high pressure liquifiable gases.
- c) Absorbent shall be provided in the interrupter unit of each phase (where SF6 gas is used) to absorb any traces of moisture. These shall be permanent facilities.
- d) The precise procedure to be adopted by maintenance personnel for handling equipment, who are exposed to the products of arcing in SF6 gas, so as to ensure that they are not affected by possible irritants of the skin and respiratory system.

v) SUPPORT STRUCTURE

The contractor shall supply the SF6 breaker along with support structures of self-supporting type and foundation bolts required. Support structure and foundation bolts shall be supplied along with each breaker.

OPERATING MECHANISM

i) **GENERAL**

- a) Circuit breaker shall be spring operated for both opening and closing operations. The mechanism shall be strong, positive, quick in action and shall be removable without disturbing the other parts of the circuit breaker. The mechanism shall operate simultaneously without requiring any critical adjustment.
- b) The operating mechanism shall be suitable for high speed re-closing of the breaker over a wide range of parameters. It shall be anti-pumping and trip free. In case of failure of a pole to close properly, all the three poles should trip.
- c) A mechanical indicator along with operation counter shall be provided in addition to facilities for remote electrical indication to show open and close position of breaker. It shall be located in a position where it will be visible to a man standing on the ground with the mechanism housing closed and easily accessible from the ground for the O&M personnel to operate and maintain locally.
- d) The control circuit shall be designed to operate on 110 V DC +/- 10%. Closing coil and trip



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 34 of 116

coil shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% to 110% and 70% to 110% of the rated voltage respectively. Arrangements shall be made for providing two sources of control supply to the 2 trip coils.

- e) Working parts of the mechanism shall be of corrosion resisting material. Bearings which require grease shall be equipped with pressure type grease fittings. Bearing pins, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately locked by split pins, lock nuts, plates wherever required to prevent loosening or changing adjustment with repeated operation of the breaker.
- f) Operating mechanism shall normally be operated by remote electrical control. Electrical tripping shall be performed by shunt trip coils. Provisions shall be made for local electrical control. `Local/remote' selector switch and close and trip push buttons shall be provided in the breaker control cabinet on a hinged panel with position locked with bolt and nuts to provide access to the rear of panel for maintenance purpose. The relay trip should act independent of the position of local/remote selector switch. In the event of failure of auxiliary supply, manual emergency trip lever shall also be provided to trip the circuit breaker.
- g) The circuit breaker shall be gang operated and mechanically linked for tripping and closing. The Group operating mechanism housing along with all pressure switches, gauges, indication and other equipments and all the necessary controls are housed in a marshalling box, which is common for all three phases. The operating mechanism housing / marshalling box shall be of outdoor type and weather proof. The box shall be fabricated out of not less than 12 SWG thick mild steel cold rolled sheet of tested quality complying with the latest edition / amendment of IS 513/1973. The operating mechanism housing / marshalling box shall have hinged door, which could be easily closed without applying excessive pressure on the doors. The door hinges shall operate at ease and strong enough to withstand the self-weight of the door and to keep the door properly aligned. The complete box shall be fabricated in such a way that when closed it shall be perfectly water tight, dust proof and vermin proof and conform to IP55 as per IS:2147. All Marshalling box shall be provided with necessary fixtures for fixing the cable entry and exit pipes with check nuts on all the sides of the marshalling box. Thermostatically controlled space heaters, a light point with a door switch shall be provided and MCBs shall be used for protection of supply to space heaters. The mounting height of the box shall be easily assessable for a person standing on the ground for operation and maintenance.
- h) Provisions shall be made on breakers for attaching an operation analyser to perform speed tests after installation at site to record contact travel against time and measure opening time.
- i) The circuit breaker shall be provided with pole position discrepancy detector with an associated timer of 0.1 Sec. to 2 minutes adjustable time delay.
- j) The contractor shall furnish along with Test Certificates, curves supported by test data indicating opening time under close-open operation with combined variation of trip coil voltage and operating pressure.

ii) SPRING OPERATING MECHANISM FOR BOTH CLOSING AND TRIPPING

a) Closing and tripping operations shall be by spring charging. When the closing signal energises the Closing coil, the trigger shall release and the charged closing spring shall close the Breaker and also recharge the opening spring. When opening signal is given, the energy accumulated in the opening spring shall be released and cause the main contacts of the breaker to separate.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 35 of 116

- b) The spring operating mechanism shall have adequate energy stored in the operating springs to close/open and latch the Circuit Breaker against the rated making current and also to provide required energy for both closing and tripping mechanism.
- c) The spring charging motor shall not take more than 10 seconds for fully charging the closing springs and provision shall be made for automatic charging of the closing springs as soon as they are discharged in a closing operation. For this, the mechanism shall be such that the charging of the springs by the motor does not interfere with the operation of the Breaker.
- d) The motor shall be adequately rated to carry out a minimum of 5 close and open operations continuously. Also provision shall be made to protect the motor against over loads. The motor shall be rated for 240 V AC.
- e) Mechanical inter locks shall be provided in the operating mechanism to prevent discharging of the closing springs when the Breaker is already in the closed position. Provision shall also be made to prevent a closing operation to be carried out with the spring partially charged.
- f) Facility shall be provided for manual charging of the closing springs and it shall be possible to operate the same standing on the ground.
- g) The pole units shall be filled with SF6 gas at atmospheric pressure of 0.5-1 kg/sq. cm before despatch and sufficient SF6 gas shall be supplied with the breaker to fill all the circuit breakers installed to the required pressure plus an additional 20% of the quantity to compensate for losses. Vendor shall arrange for the necessary tools and tackles such as adaptor for lock out test, tools for refilling of SF6 gas at site etc.

RATING PLATE

Weather proof and corrosion proof rating plates showing year of manufacture and other values as per IS: 2516 shall be provided on all circuit breakers and its operating devices.

TERMINAL CONNECTORS AND EARTHING TERMINALS

The terminal connectors shall be either bi-metallic or aluminium as the case may be and shall be suitable for ACSR conductor for both vertical and horizontal take off. Suitable terminals for earthing connectors for earthing connections shall also be provided for the structures, operating cubicles and marshalling boxes. The grounding conductors shall be 50 x 6 mm steel flat.

TERMINAL BLOCKS

Terminal blocks shall be 1100 V grade and of current capacity 10 Amps with insulated barriers and stud type terminals, spring washers, nut and lock nuts and identification strips. All wiring terminations shall be with suitable tinned copper crimped lugs. All wiring shall be carried out with flameproof insulated wires made up of tinned or annealed copper conductor.

AUXILIARY SWITCHES

Positively driven (in both directions) auxiliary switches (contacts) each of the normally open and normally closed types and a continuous current carrying capacity of at least 10 Amps shall be provided on each circuit breaker for use in the remote indication for control of the circuit breaker and for providing safety interlocking.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 36 of 116

They shall be capable of breaking at least 2 Amps at 110V DC with circuit time constant of not less than 20 milli seconds. If installed on the frame of breakers, it shall be suitably protected against accidental arcing from the main circuit. The insulating materials of the switches and terminals shall be of ceramic or other non-tracking and non-hygroscopic materials.

Special contacts for use with trip coils and single shot re-closing operation which permit relative adjustment with respect to the travel of the circuit breaker shall also be provided wherever required. Required number of auxiliary switches shall be provided.

INTERLOCKS

Necessary interlocks to prevent the closing of the breaker (manual and remote) under low gas/air pressure and devices for initiating alarm for low gas pressure shall be provided. Provision shall also be made to enable electrical interlocking with the opening or closing of the isolator when the breaker is closed with the spare auxiliary contacts wired up to the terminal block.

FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

The vendor shall furnish the following fittings and accessories as an integral part of the equipment:

- a. Operating Mechanism Housing
- b.Pad locks and duplicate keys
- c. Local/remote change over switch
- d.Operation counter
- e.Terminal board with minimum 10% spare terminals
- f.MCB/MCCB to cut off control power supply, wherever required.
- g.Two earthing terminals
- h. Auxiliary relays required for satisfactory operation
- i. Breaker local control switch for opening and closing of breaker Terminal connectors
- j. 3 pin 15A socket outlet
- k. Earthing pads
- I. Foundation bolts
- m. Galvanised steel structures/Steel frames for mounting of the breakers.
- n. Necessary cables from respective Control cubicles to marshalling box/Central control cubicle of the Breaker.
- o.Apart from the above, one set of SF6 Gas regulator along with hose for Gas filling/evacuating shall be supplied.

TESTS

- The circuit breaker shall comply with the type test and the routine tests prescribed in IEC-62271-100. The routine acceptance tests shall be carried out on each breaker before despatch.
- ii) Report of all type tests as stipulated in IEC and the line charging current and transformer charging current, interrupting tests shall be furnished if already carried out within the last 5years as on date of bidding. Otherwise, the type tests shall be carried out at no additional cost to BHEL.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 37 of 116

- iii) No equipment shall be despatched without prior approval of the test certificate and despatch instructions are conveyed by the purchaser.
- iv) Routine acceptance tests shall be carried out on each breaker in the presence of BHEL representative if so desired. Test certificates in six sets shall be furnished to BHEL for approval. Also BHEL/KPCL representative shall have access to the manufacturer's works for the purpose of inspecting the manufacture of the equipment.

SITE TESTS ON CONTROL AND AUXILIARY CIRCUITS

The following site tests shall be carried out at the time of commissioning of the breakers:

- i) Voltage tests on control and auxiliary circuits
- ii) Measurement of resistance in the main circuit.
- iii) Mechanical operating tests.
- iv) Speed curves shall be obtained with the help of a suitable operation analyser to determine breaker contact movement during opening, closing, auto-re closing and trip free operation under normal as well as limiting operating conditions (control voltage, gas pressures etc). The tests shall show the speed of contacts at various stages of operation, travel of contacts, opening time, closing time, shortest time between separation and meeting of contacts at break-make operation etc.
- v) Tests to measure the difference in the instance of closing/opening of contacts between poles.

TEST ON SF6 GAS

The test certificates as obtained from the SF6 gas supplier shall be furnished during inspection of the circuit breakers.

PAINTING

The operating housing mechanism, Control cubicle shall be painted both inside and outside as per standard "seven tank" method with one coat of French grey paint in the inside and light grey paint to shade 635 of IS:5 on the outside surfaces as per relevant standards.

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

The SF6 gas circuit breaker supplied shall comply with the guaranteed technical particulars as indicated below.

1	Number of poles	3
2	Class	Out Door Type
3	Nominal System Voltage	66 kV
4	Rated Voltage	72.5 kV
5	Rated Insulation Level	350 kV (peak)
6	Rated Frequency	50 Hz
7	Rated normal current	1250Amps.
9	Rated Cable Charging breaking current	Vendor to furnish the details.
10	Rated S.C. breaking current	31.5 kA



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 38 of 116

11	First pole to clear factor	Vendor to furnish the details.	
12	S.C. making current	Vendor to furnish the details.	
13	Rated Operating Sequence	O-0.3sec-CO-3minCO	
14	Duration of short circuit	3 sec.	
15	Rated out of phase breaking current	Vendor to furnish the details.	
16	Automatic rapid re closing	3 Ph.	
17	Total break time for any current up to the rated breaking current with limiting conditions of operating coil voltage, operating &quenching media pressures.	< 60 ms	
18	No. of auxiliary contacts for purchasers use	10 NO & 10 NC on each pole	
19	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	
20	Closing time (max.)	<150 ms	
	Opening time (max.)	<50 ms	
21	Trip & Closing coil Voltage	110 V+/-10% DC	
22	Arcing time	<=25 micro sec.	
23	Creepage distance (min.)	Vendor to furnish the details.	
24	1.2/50 micro sec. lightning impulse withstand voltage.		
	i) to earth	Vendor to furnish the details.	
	ii)across the open circuit voltage applied to one terminal	Vendor to furnish the details.	
25	Power frequency withstand voltage		
	i) to earth	Vendor to furnish the details.	
	ii) across terminals of open circuit breaker	Vendor to furnish the details.	
26	Type of operation	Spring	
27	Rated values of transient recovery voltage for terminal faults	As per IEC:62271-100	
28	Rated values of transient recovery voltage for short line faults	As per IEC:62271 - 100	
29	Rated characteristics for out of phase breaking current	As per IEC:62271 - 100	
30	Small inductive current interrupting capacity	Vendor to furnish the details.	
31	Rated terminal load	Vendor to furnish the details.	



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 39 of 116

32	Difference in the instants of closing/opening of contacts at rated voltage and rated operating and quenching media pressure. i) within a pole ii) between poles	Vendor to furnish the details. Vendor to furnish the details.
33	Insulation level of bushings	vendor to furnish the details.
	i) 1 min. p.f. withstand voltage	Vendor to furnish the details.
	ii) 1.2 / 50 microsecond lightning impulse with standing voltage	Vendor to furnish the details.
34	Partial discharge level	As per IEC:62271 - 100
35	Controls of switching surges	Vendor to furnish the details.
36	Noise level of equipment	Vendor to furnish the details.
37	Auxiliary power supply	415V+/-10%,3ph,50Hz+/- 5%,AC 240V+/-10%,1ph,50Hz+/- 5%,AC 110V +/-10% DC

NOTE: The above details are tentative. Vendor shall submit complete details to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering.

6.7.2 66 KV ISOLATORS WITH EARTH SWITCH:

TYPE AND RATING

Isolating switches are used to isolate the equipment. The Isolators shall be suitable for outdoor operation.

STANDARDS

The isolator switches shall comply in all respects with IS:9921 or IEC publication No.129 latest edition.

CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK TYPE

The Horizontal double break type, three phase isolators shall be centre pole rotating, gang operated through **motor operated mechanism**. The design of the isolators shall be such that the switch can be changed to right or left hand operations. The live parts shall be designed to eliminate sharp points, and other surfaces likely to produce corona and adequate shield shall be provided. Live parts shall be manufactured from non rusting, non corroding metal. Current carrying parts shall be of hard drawn electrolytic grade copper. Bolts, screws and pins shall be provided with lockwashers, keys or other equipment locking facilities and if used on current carrying parts, shall be made of copper silicon alloy or equivalent



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 40 of 116

material. The isolator shall not require lubrication of any part at freequent intervals.

- ii) The isolators shall be suitable for being mounted in upright positions (with blades moving in the horizontal plane) on the steel support structures and also suitable for mounting on the high type structures in the outdoor yard.
- iii) The double break isolator shall consist of three identical pole units. Isolators are required to be double break, three posts per phase, triple pole, single throw, rotating center post through double tandem pipe, silver plated contacts, with horizontally operating blade and insulator posts arranged vertically.
- iv) The isolators shall have rotating blades feature and pressure relieving contacts with turn and twist mechanism. The isolators shall be **motor operated with emergency manual operating mechanism.** The manual operating mechanisms shall be of robust construction, conveniently located for operation and easily operatable by a single person. The length of the operating rod shall be such that the height of the manual operating handle above the ground is 1500 mm. The isolator shall be so constructed that the switch blades will not fall to the closed position, if the operating shaft gets disconnected.
- v) The moving blades of double break isolator shall be HDEC (hard drawn electrolytic copper) tube of suitable thickness or one solid copper piece with contact surface silver plated to carry continous / short time current. Construction shall be so designed that no part of the blade can move relative to the other parts. The thickness and section of the blade shall be such that it retains its form and straightness under all conditions of operation including the flow of system fault current for the specified period. It shall also be capable of withstanding all torsional and bending stress due to operation of the isolators. Wherever necessary, the blades shall be counter balanced by weights or springs. Fixed guides shall be provided so that proper seating of contacts will be achieved while closing even when a blade is out of alignment by 3 cm or less. Further, the main blade shall pass through the main actuator assembly without any joints so that there is no necessity of shunting by flexible copper conductors.
- vi) The design and construction shall be such as to provide positive control of blades in all positions with minimum mechanical stress on insulators. Fixed guides shall be provided so that proper seating of contacts shall be obtained.

CLEARANCES

Clearances between live parts and grounded structures shall not be less than those specified in the latest edition of IS(Standard followed to be indicated in the offer). Length of break in full open position shall be such that there is absolutely no possibility of arc over from the live parts to the de-energised parts on which any maintainance works may have to be done. The speed of opening or closing the switch shall be designed to ensure that the arcing during the operation is reduced to the minimum. The necessary arcing contacts shall be provided on the moving blades.

ISOLATOR INSULATION

 Insulation to ground, insulation between open contacts and the insulation between phases of the completely assembled isolator shall be capable of withstanding the



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 41 of 116

di-electric test voltages specified in the data sheets enclosed. Insulation between open contacts of a pole shall be atleast be 15% more than the insulation between live parts of a pole to ground so that if any flash over occurs when isolator is open, it shall be to the ground.

- ii) The post type insulators, which should be solid core of multiple stack, shall conform to IS:2544 or other internationally recognised standards. The insulators selected shall be for use in heavilly polluted atmosphere and shall be specifically suited to meet the particular requirements of ultimate torsional strength and cantilever loads, which they will be called upon.
- iii) The porcelain shall be homogenous and free from all cavities and flaws. Design of the insulators shall ensure ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for satisfactory operation under site conditions. The design, shall also ensure that the losses caused by capacitive currents or conduction through dielectric are minimum and that the leakage due to moist and dirty insulators surface is least.
- iv) All metal caps and supports shall be connected to the porcelain where as the blades and contact blocks shall be bolted to the metal parts of insulator thus making the replacement of damaged insultor easy.

OPERATING MECHANISM

- i. The design of operating mechanism shall be such that minimum of energy is required for operation and one man shall be able to operate the switch without undue effort. The operating mechanism and its controls shall be so designed that under no circumstances the switch blade travel is interrupted before it reaches the fully close or open position
- ii. Each isolator shall be remote controlled from the control room. Provision shall also be made for local electrical control. The operating mechanism shall also be equipped with local manual operating device intended for emergency operation in case motor operating mechanism fails. It shall be possible to padlock the manual operating handle both in open and closing positions of the isolators. Additional electro-magnetic type interlock shall be provided on the manual operating handle and control cubicle for motor so as to prevent the operation of the isolator manually and locally when the corresponding circuit breaker is 'ON'. Isolator inclusive of their operating mechanism should be such that they cannot come out of their open and close positions by gravity, wind pressure, vibration and shocks etc.
- iii. The motor operating mechanism shall actuate 3 pole group operated double break isolators. The operating mechanism shall be capable of providing a quick, simple and effective operation. The motor mechanism shall be connected to the torsional control of isolator through a suitable coupling assembly. Suitable means to limit over travel shall be provided. Motor shall conform to IS: 325 and shall develop a starting torque equal to atleast 2.5 times the torque required to operate the isolator. The local/remote selector switch and set of open/ close push button shall be provided on the control cabinet of the isolator to permit local and remote operation.
- iv. Two Nos. of earthing terminals shall be provided on the motor operating mechanism, to enable proper grounding. Flexible conductors of adequate cross section shall be provided at the lower end of the vertical operating shaft for



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 42 of 116

connection to the station ground.

- v. Push button for local control shall be provided on the mechanism housing and the control switch for remote control from the main control board shall be provided by the control panel manufacturer. A local/remote change over switch shall also be provided in the mechanism cubicle.
- vi. The operating motors for electrically operated isolators shall be of the totally enclosed, outdoor type, suitable for 415+/- 10% Volts, AC 3 phase, 50 Hz supply. The motor shall be adequatly rated sufficient to operate the isolator smoothly.
- vii. The gear shall be made of aluminium and bronze alloy or EN8 material and lubricated for life with graphite or non drying and non hardening grease.
- viii. In the operating mechanism, mechanical stoppers shall be provided during both opening and closing operations of the driving motor shaft, in order to prevent over travel of the switch blade. This has to be demonstrated at the time of inspection/testing.
- ix. A lamp with a door switch and single phase preventer shall be provided on the motor operated mechanism. The space heater with thermostat control supply, On & Off switches as shall be provided.
- x. One set of extra NO/NC contacts for local/remote status shall be provided.
- xi. One set of contacts for thermal overload relay and single phase preventer shall be provided. A power socket of Industrial type shall be provided.
- xii. Gland plates shall be provided at the bottom of the motor operated mechanism box for cable connections. The required cable glands shall be supplied.
- xiii. The limit switches to be provided in the isolator covered under this order shall be of reputed make which are sturdy and moisture proof and reliable. The contacts of the limit switch shall be silver plated, sturdy and free from rusting.
- xiv. Operating mechanism housing box shall be outdoor type and weather proof to IP55 and fabricated out of not less than 12 SWG MS sheet tested quality with hinged doors. The housing shall be painted with inside and out side with two coats of enamel paint shade after treatment with 7 tank process. (Min. 70 microns).

TEMPERATURE RISE

The temperatuer rise for various parts shall be tested according to IS:9921 and IEC publication No.129.

INSULATION LEVEL

The isolators shall have minimum insulation levels as per IS:9921 and IEC publication No. 129.

CONTACTS

i) The isolator shall be provided with high pressure self aligning adjustable silver plated copper contacts. The contacts shall be designed such that the contact pressure is released before any movement of the blades in the opening direction takes place and is applied after the closing travel is completed. The blades shall have a turn and twiist movement in case of double break isolators so that there shall be sufficient wiping action of the contacts to make them self cleaning.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 43 of 116

- ii) The earthing switches should be provided with three sets of suitable type of fixed contacts below the fixed contacts assemblies of the main switch on the incoming supply side and three sets of moving contacts having ganged operation. These contacts too should be fabricated out of electrolytic copper and dimensioned to withstand the rated currents.
- iii) The temperature rise of the contacts and other current carrying parts shall not exceed value specified in IS:9921 at an ambient air temperature of 40 Deg. C while carrying the rated current continuously. The temperature rise due to the passage of the rated short circuit current for a period of 1 sec shall not cause any annealing or welding of the contacts.

iv) ARCING CONTACTS:

Arcing contacts provided shall close first and open last so that no damge due to arcing shall be caused to the main contacts.

TERMINAL CONNECTORS

Each isolator shall be provided with rigid type aluminium / bimetallic alloy connectors suitable for ACSR Aluminium conductor. The terminal connectors shall be suitable for horizontal or vertical take off. The required quantity of terminal connectors shall be supplied.

ISOLATOR BLADES AND JAWS:

- i) The isolator blades shall be HDEC (hard drawn electrolytic copper) tube of suitable thickness or one solid copper piece with contact surface silver plated. Construction shall be so designed that no part of the blade can move relative to the other parts. The thickness and section of the blade shall be such that it retains its form and straightness under all conditions of operation including the flow of system fault current for the specified period. It shall also be capable of withstanding all torsional and bending stress due to operation of the isolators. Wherever necessary, the blades shall be counter balanced by weights or springs. Fixed guides shall be provided so that proper seating of contacts will be achieved while closing even when a blade is out of alignment by 3 cm or less. The isolators to be supplied aginst this contract shall be employed with turn and twist motion and shall have no problem with the contact alignment. Further the main blade shall pass through the main actuator assembly without any joints so that there is no necessity of shunting by flexible copper conductors.
- ii) The sharp edges in the fixed contact terminal casting and bolt heads have to be rounded off to minimize the corona discharges. The ends of the blade arm pipes shall be suitably plugged by metal or nylon plugs to prevent entry of water or insects and corona discs shall be provided where ever necessary.

AUXILIARY SWITCHES

Auxiliary switches with a continuos current carrying capacity of 10 Amps and adequate thermal and breaking capacity shall be provided for all isolators and earthing switches for the remote position indication on the control board and for electrical interlocking with other equipments. The auxiliary switches shall be positively driven in both directions by rigid members. Ten pairs each of the normally open, nomally closed contacts each for the main/earthing switches shall be provided. All contacts should be brought out on terminals. Provision shall be



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 44 of 116

made for adding auxiliary switch contacts at a later date for isolators and earth switches. Separate auxiliary switches shall be provided for isolators and earth switches. The auxiliary switches shall be of robust construction and housed in weather proof and dust tight covers mounted on the respective operating mechanism and accessible even when the isolator is live.

INTERLOCKS

- i) For the purpose of making the operation of the isolator depending upon the position of the associated circuit breaker or other equipment as may be required at site, a suitable interlock should be provided on each isolator. The interlocks should be of robust design and contained in a weather proof and dust tight housing. The line isolator should close only when the corresponding circuit breaker and the earthing switch of the corresponding line are open. Electro magnetic type interlocking should also be provided to avoid wrong local operation of the isolator (manual or motor) when the corresponding circuit breaker is in closed position.
- ii) Besides the electrical interlocks, the earthing switches should be provided with mechanically operated interlock so as to ensure that:
 - a) It should be possible to close the earthing switch only when the isolating switch is in the fully open position.
 - b) It should be possible to close the isolating switch only when the earthing switch is in the fully open position.
 - c) The earth switch should not open automatically while attempting to close the isolator.
 - d) The operation of the earth switches should also be interlocked with the PTs/CTs supplies from the transmission line i.e. it should be possible to close the earth switch only when the line is dead from the feeding end, and there is no supply from the secondaries of the line PTs/CTs.
 - e) The operation of earth/isolating switch should not take place when the corresponding isolator/earth switch is in operating stroke.

BEARINGS

The design and construction of the various bearings shall embody all the features required to withstand climatic conditions specified so as to ensure dependable and effective operations even after long periods of inaction of these isolators and switches. Facilities should be provided for lubrication of the bearings. All bearings shall be filled with first filling of grease and provided with grease nipples for greasing during servicing.

GALVANISED SUPPORT STRUCTURES

The required quantity of galvanized steel support structures for mounting the isolator on the ground shall be supplied for mounting the isolators in upright positions. The galvanized steel support structures shall in general conform to the latest issue of IS2629.

DESIGN, MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP

The contractor shall assume full responsibility for co-ordination and adequate design. All materials used in the construction of the equipment shall be of the appropriate class, well finished and of approved design and make. All similar parts should be accurately finished and interchangeable.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 45 of 116

All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized. Bolts, nuts, pins and washers etc., used on the isolators shall also be galvanized. Special attention shall be paid to give tropical treatment to all the equipment as they will be subjected during service to extremely severe exposure to atmospheric moisture and to long period of high ambient temperature. All current carrying parts shall be of non-ferrous metal or alloys and shall be designed to limit sharp points, edges and similar sharp faces.

FASTENERS

Nuts, bolts, studs and washers for use in the plant shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate standards, where the contract includes nuts and bolts of different standards, the necessary tools shall be provided in compliance with this specification and shall include spanners, taps and dies for these nuts and bolts.

TESTS

Each isolator and earth switch shall strictly comply with the requirements of all the approved type tests and shall be subjected to all routine/acceptance tests stipulated in the relevant standard.

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

The isolator supplied shall comply with the guaranteed technical particulars as indicated below.

		T
1	Rated voltage	72.5 kV
2	Nominal System voltage	66 kV
3	Rated frequency	50 Hz
4	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed
5	Installation	Out door
6	Type of disconnect	Horizontal double break
		* Type of disconnect is indicative and shall be as per final drg approval by BHEL/GETCO
7	Number of poles	3
8	Rated normal current	To be furnished by vendor as per design requirement.
9	Rated short time with-stand current (KA rms)	31.5 kA for 3 sec.
10	Rated peak withstand current for both main and earth switch (KA) peak	To be furnished by vendor as per design requirement
11	Rated insulation level 1.2/50 micro second lightning impulse withstand voltage (kV) peak	
	a)between live parts and ground	To be furnished by vendor as
		per design requirement.
	b)across the open terminal of the same phase	To be furnished by vendor as
		per design requirement.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 46 of 116

12	One minute dry/wet power frequency withstand voltage for complete assembled isolator / isolator cum earthing switch.	
	a) against ground (kV) rms	To be furnished by vendor as
		per design requirement.
	b) across terminals of open isolator (kV) rms	To be furnished by vendor as
		per design requirement.
13	Minimum clearance in open air (mm)	
	a) Between phases	To be furnished by vendor as
		per design requirement.
	b) Live parts and ground	To be furnished by vendor as
		per design requirement.
14	Rated magnetizing current/ capacitive current	To be furnished by vendor as per
	make/break capacity	design requirement.
15	Rated mechanical terminal load	
	a) Straight load (Kg)	To be furnished by vendor as
		per design requirement.
	b) Across load (Kg)	To be furnished by vendor as
		per design requirement.
16	Operating mechanism	Motor operated
17	Operating time	10 – 12 sec
18	Particulars of insulators	
	a) Creepage distance (mm)	To be furnished by vendor
	i) Total	To be furnished by vendor
	ii) Protected	At least 50% of total Creepage distance
	b) Dielectric strength(kV)	Wet: and Dry: To be furnished by vendor
	i) Minimum one minute power frequency withstand voltage (kV) rms	To be furnished by vendor
19	No. of auxiliary switch contacts (NO , NC)	10 nos. each

NOTE: The above details are tentative. Vendor shall submit complete details to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 47 of 116

6.7.3 INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS (CURRENT TRANSFORMERS, POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS, MARSHALLING BOXES)

6.7.3.1 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

A) TYPE AND RATING

The 72.5 kV Current transformers shall be Outdoor, Dead tank type, Copper wound, single phase, 50 Hz, oil immersed, self-cooled and suitable for operation under site climatic conditions without any protection from sun and rain.

B) STANDARDS

The Current transformers shall comply with the latest issue of IS 2705 (Part I, II, III and IV) or IEC 185 or the latest revised standards such as IEC61869 Part2 except where specified otherwise. Equipment meeting any other authoritative standard, which ensures an equal or better quality than the standard mentioned above, is also acceptable.

C) GENERAL

- i) The Current transformers shall be of single phase, oil immersed and self-cooled, suitable for the services indicated, complete in all respects, conforming to the modern practice of design and manufacture.
- ii) The core shall be of high grade, non-ageing, electrical grade silicon laminated steel of low hysteresis loss and high permeability to ensure high accuracy at both normal and over-currents or voltages.
- iii) The current transformers shall be sealed to eliminate breathing and prevent air and moisture from entering the tank. These shall be provided with oil level gauge and a pressure relieving device capable of releasing abnormal internal pressure. The temperature rise shall be as specified in the latest IS 2705.
- iv) Secondary terminals of current transformers shall be brought out in a weatherproof terminal box. Glands and lugs for terminating cable connections shall be provided.
- Terminal and polarity marks shall be indelibly marked on each current transformer on the associated terminals and these marks shall be in accordance with relevant standards.
- vi) The current transformers shall be provided with the following accessories.
 - a) Primary terminal connectors suitable for ACSR conductor.
 - b) Two earthing terminals on tanks on opposite sides for connecting earthing conductors.
 - c) Oil level gauge.
 - d) Filling and draining plugs.
 - e) Power factor testing terminal
 - f) Facility for lifting bushings and tank.
 - g) The quantity of insulating oil required for first filling. Di electric dissipation factor of the oil shall not exceed 0.005. Insulating oil shall comply with applicable standards.
 - h) Rating and diagram plate as per relevant standards.
 - i) Pressure relieving device.
- vii) Current transformers shall be given tropicalised treatment for satisfactory



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 48 of 116

operation in hot and humid condition.

- viii) The temperature rise shall not exceed the figures given in applicable standards for operation under ambient temperature conditions.
- ix) The tanks/bases and all exposed ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized and painted conforming to applicable standards.
- x) In the case of multi-core CTs, it shall be possible to adjust the tap settings on any core independent of the setting on the other cores, for which purpose these tapings will have to be provided on the secondary windings.
- xi) In case of multi-ratio current transformers, min specified requirements for VA, accuracy, knee-point voltage and max secondary resistance shall be met at all taps.
- xii) Magnetizing characteristics (extending well beyond knee point voltage) and secondary impedance values shall be furnished for all protection cores.
- xiii) Termination: No scissor type lugs to be employed. Only round lugs shall be used.

D) INSULATORS/BUSHINGS

- Insulators / bushings shall conform to applicable standards and shall be made of homogeneous vitreous porcelain, the glazing of which shall be of uniform brown or dark brown in colour.
- Oil filled insulators/bushings shall be hermetically sealed to prevent ingress of moisture. Metallic bellows/Nitrogen gas shall be used for cushioning and to allow for expansion.

E) TESTS:

- The following routine tests shall be carried out on all the current transformers in the presence of BHEL / BHEL customer representative as per the relevant latest IS and 6 sets of test certificates shall be furnished for approval before despatch. No equipment shall be despatched before the approval of test certificates and despatch instructions are conveyed by the purchaser.
 - a) Verification of terminal markings and polarity.
 - b) Power frequency voltage with stand test on primary windings.
 - c) Power frequency voltage with stand test on secondary windings.
 - d) Over voltage inter turn test.
 - e) Determination of errors according to the requirements of the appropriate accuracy class.
 - f) Partial discharge test.
- ii) The following type tests shall be carried out on one of the current transformers. If the contractor has already carried out type test on similar equipment in last 3 years, a copy of the same shall be furnished for purchaser's reference. If type test is not carried out, the same shall be conducted free of cost and test certificates furnished for purchaser's approval.
 - a) High voltage power frequency test on primary windings.
 - b) High voltage power frequency test on secondary windings.
 - c) Determination of errors according to the requirements of the appropriate accuracy class.
 - d) Short time current test.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 49 of 116

- e) Temperature rise test.
- f) Impulse voltage test.
- iii) A copy of the type test certificate for the following type tests carried out on one of the bushings shall be furnished for BHEL / BHEL customer reference.
 - a) Power frequency visible discharge test.
 - b) One minute power frequency withstand test.
 - c) Full wave impulse voltage withstand test.
 - d) Under oil flash over or puncture withstand test.

F) GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS:

The current transformers supplied shall comply with guaranteed technical particulars as below.

Particulars	Guarantee	d values		
Nominal system voltage	66 KV			
Rated Voltage	72.5 KV			
Rated frequency	50 Hz	_		
System neutral earthing	Effectively	earthed		
Installation	Out door			
Rated short circuit current	31.5 KA			
Rated insulation level				
i)Impulse With stand voltage	350 KV Peak			
ii)1 min power frequency withstand voltage	160 KV rm	S		
Continuous current rating	120% of rated primary current			
Description	CORE1	CORE2	CORE3	CORE4
Ratio			dor as per de	esign
Rated primary current				
Rated sec. current	-			
Purpose				
Adopted ratio				
Accuracy Class				
Rating of VA burden	-			
Min Knee point voltage				
RCT @ 200/1A	-			
	Nominal system voltage Rated Voltage Rated frequency System neutral earthing Installation Rated short circuit current Rated insulation level i)Impulse With stand voltage ii)1 min power frequency withstand voltage Continuous current rating Description Ratio Rated primary current Rated sec. current Purpose Adopted ratio Accuracy Class Rating of VA burden Min Knee point voltage	Nominal system voltage Rated Voltage Rated frequency System neutral earthing Installation Rated short circuit current Rated insulation level i)Impulse With stand voltage ii)1 min power frequency withstand voltage Continuous current rating Description Ratio Rated primary current Rated sec. current Purpose Adopted ratio Accuracy Class Rating of VA burden Min Knee point voltage 50 Hz Effectively Out door 31.5 KA 350 KV Pe 350 KV Pe 360 KV rm 350 KV rm 460 KV rm 46	Nominal system voltage Rated Voltage Rated frequency System neutral earthing Installation Rated short circuit current i)Impulse With stand voltage ii)I min power frequency withstand voltage Continuous current rating Description Rated primary current Rated sec. current Purpose Adopted ratio Accuracy Class Rating of VA burden Min Knee point voltage 72.5 KV StV Effectively earthed Out door 31.5 KA 350 KV Peak 160 KV rms 120% of rated primary CORE1 CORE2 To be furnished by ver requirement.	Nominal system voltage Rated Voltage Rated frequency System neutral earthing Installation Out door Rated short circuit current Rated insulation level i)Impulse With stand voltage ii)1 min power frequency withstand voltage Continuous current rating Description Rated primary current Rated primary current Rated sec. current Purpose Adopted ratio Accuracy Class Rating of VA burden Min Knee point voltage 50 Hz StV Factor StV Factor StV Feak 160 KV rms 120% of rated primary current CORE1 CORE2 CORE3 To be furnished by vendor as per derequirement. Rated sec. current Purpose Adopted ratio Accuracy Class Rating of VA burden Min Knee point voltage



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 50 of 116

NOTE: The above details are tentative. Vendor shall submit complete details to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering.

6.7.3.2 POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER

- A) Potential transformer, design, Temperature rise and testing etc. should be in accordance with IEC: 186 or the latest revised standards such as IEC61869
- **B)** The PTs should be single phase oil immersed self-cooled type suitable for outdoor installation of kV class required. The core should be of high grade non ageing electrical silicon laminated steel of high permeability. The PTs should be hermetically sealed to eliminate breathing and prevent air and moisture entering the tank. Oil level and pressure releasing device etc. should be provided.

C) Temperature Rise

The maximum temperature of the windings, cores etc. should not exceed 45°C over ambient, while max. Temperature of oil at top should not exceed 35°C over ambient. The PTs should be suitable for mounting on steel structures. All nuts, bolts, flanges and base should be hot dip galvanized. The terminal connectors should be such as to give intimate contact between conductor & terminal and offer protection against and effects of electrolytic and atmospheric corrosion and should also have sufficient mechanical strength. The connectors should conform IS 5556: 1970.

D) Termination: No scissor type lugs to be employed. Only round lugs shall be used.

E) GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS:

The potential transformers supplied shall comply with Guaranteed technical particulars as indicated below.

1	Rated voltage	72.5 kV
2	Rated frequency	50 Hz
3	Accuracy class of Winding	as required
4	Number of cores	For metering and Protection as per attached single line diagram
5	Voltage ratio	66 kV/√3,110V/√3
6	Grade of oil	As per IS: 335
7	Max phase angle error with 25% and 110% of rated burden at 0.8 p.f. lagging at any voltage between 80% and 120%	To be furnished by vendor as per design requirement.
8	Temperature rise at 1-1 times rated voltage with rated burden (OC)	As per IS: 3156
9	Rated voltage factor & time (based on system studies) Continuous & 30 seconds:	To be furnished by vendor as per design requirement.
10	Insulation Level (based on system insulation coordination)	i) 1 minute power frequency (wet/dry) withstand test voltage (As per IS: 3156): To be furnished by vendor as per design requirement.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 51 of 116

		ii) 1.2/50 micro seconds impulse withstand test voltage: To be furnished by vendor as per design requirement.
11	One minute power frequency withstand test voltage on secondary sides	To be furnished by vendor as per design requirement.
12	Minimum creepage distance of bushings	To be furnished by vendor as per design requirement.

NOTE: The above details are tentative. Vendor shall submit complete details to BHEL for approval during detailed engineering.

6.7.3.3 MARSHALLING BOXES:

i) The Marshalling boxes shall be suitable for mounting on the support structures. The Marshalling box is required for connecting the secondary windings of the corresponding individual core of the CTs and PT's of the three phases in star or delta as the case may be and to take leads from the marshalling box to the Control and Protection Panel. The quantity of marshalling boxes shall be supplied to meet the requirement. The size of cables used for connecting CT and PT leads upto the marshalling box shall be of 16 mm², copper cable.

ii) STANDARDS:

The marshalling boxes shall conform to modern design practice and shall be strictly in line with the specification described here in below.

iii) DETAILED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION:

The marshalling boxes shall consist of completely enclosed cubicle type steel boxes suitable for outdoor mounting. These boxes shall be fabricated out of not less than 12 SWG thick mild steel cold rolled sheet of tested quality complying with the latest edition/amendment of IS: 513/1973.

The marshalling boxes shall have a single door hinged at two places. The hinges shall be of such construction that the door can swing open by not less than 150 deg. The door shall also be provided with suitable size best quality mortise lock. The complete box shall be fabricated in such a way that when closed it shall be perfectly water tight, dust proof and vermin proof and enclosure shall conform to IP 55 as per IS: 2147.

All marshalling boxes shall be provided with necessary fixtures for fixing the cable entry and exit pipes with check nuts on all the sides of the marshalling box and accessories.

iv) TERMINAL BLOCKS:

The materials used for the terminal blocks shall possess excellent mechanical and electrical properties. The terminal blocks shall be rigid and shall withstand handling while making repeated terminations. The terminal blocks shall be of stud type (Bolt and nut type) and shall be suitable for 16 sq. mm cable of reputed make. Each unit shall be complete with copper terminal studs, nuts and washers together with label carriers, with blank label strips and suitable cable lugs. The terminal block shall be mounted on galvanized rolled steel strip of sufficient length and size which acts as a support bar for fixing on hylem sheet of 10 mm thick brass studs. Each terminal block shall be suitably numbered. Spare terminals shall also be provided for future use.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 52 of 116

Then terminal studs, nuts, washers and links shall be made of best quality copper and shall be suitable for copper conductor of size 16 sq. mm.

Sufficient quantity of suitable size cable lugs for copper conductor of size 16 sq. mm shall be supplied.

All terminal blocks shall be designed for voltage rating of 1100 volts and continuous current rating of 25 A, AC or DC.

The terminals shall be of good mechanical construction providing adequate electrical contact for the appropriate size of the copper cable used.

Terminal connectors shall be such that the conductors may be connected by screw or other equivalent means to maintain the necessary contact pressure permanently.

Terminals shall not run or be displaced when the connecting screws are tightened and the conductor shall not become displaced.

Terminals shall be so mounted that the appropriate wire or cable may be connected without impairing the normal performance of the unit. No contact pressure shall be transmitted through insulating material and the gripping of the conductor shall take place between metal faces.

v) EARTHING TERMINAL:

Two numbers of 12 mm diameter brass bolts and nuts with spring washers for each box shall be provided by the side of the body of the marshalling box for fixing copper / GI 50x6 mm flat. The earthing terminal shall be identified by means of the sign marked, in a legible and indelible manner on or adjacent to the terminal. The terminals shall be provided inside the marshalling box for connection of earthing leads. Earthing terminal shall have provision for terminating the earthing leads from neutral connection at the inside of the box.

Suitable size cubicle heater and illuminating lamp with independent control switch shall be provided inside each marshalling box. The illuminating lamp shall be automatically switched on when the door is opened.

The auxiliary supply voltage available is 240 +/-10% V, AC.

The general arrangement and other drawings pertaining to the marshalling boxes shall be submitted. The Bill of materials shall be indicated in the general arrangement drawing of marshalling box.

vi) TESTS AND TEST CERTIFICATE:

The marshalling boxes shall withstand the insulation test of 2kV AC(RMS) between terminals and earth or between adjacent terminals for one minute.

All tests shall be conducted on the CT marshalling boxes in accordance with relevant IS(IS standard considered to be furnished in offer) in presence of the purchaser or his representative or else reports of the tests conducted on similar type of marshalling boxes in the last 3 years shall be submitted.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 53 of 116

vii) PAINTING:

The marshalling boxes shall be painted both inside and outside so as to with stand highly humid atmosphere.

GENERAL NOTES FOR METERING CTs/PTs AS PER GETCO REQUIREMENTS

- a) All CTs and EMPTs must be provided with stainless steel bellows and no nitrogen gas filling or rubber gasket will be acceptable in case of 66kV class of voltage.
- b) Copies of all type test certificates in respect of sample CT and EMPT as specified under CI.
 - No. 9.1.1 of IS: 2705 (Part-1) for CTs and Cl. No. 9.1.1 of IS:3156 (Part-1) for PTs, of similar class of accuracy, similar design, rating and technical specification conducted on prototype sample by the supplier at any Govt or Govt approved test house (within 5 years) shall have to be submitted for approval at DISCOM Corporate Office before procurement/ placement of procurement orders.
- c) All the CTs procured and to be installed for tariff metering purpose shall have to be tested at ERDA, Vadodara/NABL accredited laboratory for all routine tests as specified under under Cl. No. 9.1.2 of IS: 2705 (Part-1) including the test for 'ISF' as per Cl. No: 7.1.2 of IS:2705 (Part-2). The copy of OGA drg, name plate drg and the secondary terminal drgs of the above CTs shall have to be submitted to DISCOM Corporate office for final approval. The original along with one copy of the ERDA routine test certificates along with the ERDA test certificate for the ISF test shall have to be submitted for final approval before actual commissioning of CTs at site.
- d) Routine testing of all EMPTs as specified under Cl. 9.1.2 of IS: 3156 (Part-1) shall have to be arranged at supplier's works provided the supplier has NABL accredited lab facility to ensure all the tests. Otherwise, the EMPTs will have to be tested at ERDA or equivalent NABL accredited lab. The acceptance tests will have to be witnessed by GETCO at supplier's works. The accuracy test on PTs shall not be conducted with simultaneous burden of all cores, instead the tariff metering core shall be tested separately for 10VA and 2.5VA burden, i.e, as per Cl.No.5 of IS: 3156 (Part-II). The original with one copy of the acceptance test certificates (witnessed and signed by GETCO officer) shall have to be submitted for final approval before actual commissioning of the same. Copy of OGA, name plate drg and secondary terminal box drg shall have to be submitted for necessary approval along with the acceptance test certificate.

6.7.4: LIGHTNING ARRESTOR:

- (1) Arrestor rating: 120kV, 10kA, Class-3 with IB
- (2) Type: Metal oxide Gapless lightning arrestor
- (3) Standard: IS 3070 (part-3) 1993 & IEC 60099-4 of 2004
- (4) Minimum acceptance tests that shall be witnessed by BHEL
 - (a) Power frequency reference voltage test at 3mA
 - (b) Partial discharge test at MCOV x 1.05
 - (c) Lightning impulse residual voltage test at 100% NDC
 - (d) Functional tests on surge monitor
 - (e) Galvanization test on exposed metal parts



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 54 of 116

- Uniformity, mass, thickness of Zn coating
- (f) Visual examination and dimensional verification

120 KV ZINC OXIDE LIGHTNING ARRESTERS TYPE AND SYSTEM DATA

The lightning arresters shall be of 120 KV, gapless zinc oxide and suitable for outdoor operation without protection from sun and rain.

STANDARDS:

The lightning arresters and associated accessories shall conform to the requirement of the latest IS: 3070 (part-I), IEC: 60099-4 for the gapless zinc oxide lightning arresters.

DEFINITIONS:

For the purpose of this specification, all technical terms used herein shall have the meaning as defined in IS: 3070 (part-I), IEC: 60099-4 for gapless zinc oxide lightning arresters with latest revision thereof, if any.

CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

- i) The arresters shall be of modern design consisting of hermetically sealed units incorporating non-linear resistors (metal oxide) stacked vertically. The arresters shall be designed to have adequate thermal discharge capacity for severe switching surges, long duration surges and multiple strokes. The arresters shall be suitable for mounting on outdoor structures.
- ii) Supporting structures, terminal connectors, grading ring and other components shall form part of the arresters. All metal parts shall be of non-rusting and non-corroding metal. Bolts, screws and pins shall be provided with lock washers, keys or equivalent locking facilities. All similar parts, particularly removable ones shall be interchangeable. Self-contained **discharge counter**, requiring no auxiliary battery supply shall be provided for each single pole unit. The terminals shall be robust and shall be located such that incoming and outgoing connections could be made with minimum possible bends. Suitably sized by-pass shunts of copper to facilitate by-passing the discharge counter shall be designed and supplied. The design of the terminal connectors shall permit the connection of these units.
- iii) A leakage current detector as an integral part of the discharge counter shall be provided. The value of the leakage current beyond which the operation is prohibitive shall be clearly indicated in red colour on the detector.
- iv) The arresters shall be provided with pressure relief diaphragm at both ends. Corona rings wherever used shall be of non-magnetic materials.
- v) Lightning arresters shall be gapless metal oxide hermetically sealed type, of self-supporting construction and base mounted suitable for mounting on steel structures. They shall have adequate thermal discharge capacity for various types of surges. The lightning arresters shall be capable of withstanding the internal pressures developed during discharges without operation of the pressure relief devices or should safely vent the internal pressures associated with arrester failure without shattering



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 55 of 116

- vi) Insulator housing shall be porcelain having adequate mechanical strength and integrity. Arrester housing shall withstand short circuit, wind, seismic and other forces during operation.
- Arresters shall incorporate anti contamination feature to prevent arrester failure consequent to uneven voltage gradient across the stack in the event of contamination of the porcelain. The arrester shall be protected against the ingress of moisture.
- ii) Surge counter should be supplied with the insulating bases for connection. No radio interference shall be caused by the arresters operating at the normal rated voltages.

RECTANGULAR WAVE SHAPE CURRENT

The arrester shall withstand surges of low magnitude rectangular wave shape currents of long duration arising from switching surges or accumulation of static charges from atmosphere.

INSULATING CASING:

The insulating casing shall conform to relevant IS standards (IS standard considered shall be indicated in the offer) with latest amendments. Insulating casing shall be made of wet process, non-porous electrical porcelain, free from imperfection and moisture absorption, vitrified and finished with brown glaze and designed to keep the insulator surface from contamination by natural action of wind and rain. The leakage distance along with external surface shall be large to ensure that the surface contamination likely to deposit in the specified weather conditions shall minimize radio interference.

The complete bushing insulator casing per pole of the arrester shall withstand the following insulator insulation tests:

i) Insulation class of bushing : 66 kV

ii) Power frequency withstand

1 Min dry : 160 kV rms 1 Min wet : 160 kV rms 1.2 / 50 micro second wave : 350 kV peak

NOTE: The insulator of each unit arrester of which the pole arrester is stacked shall withstand pro rata voltage specified above in proportion with the ratio of the number of elements housed in the unit arrester to the total number of them in each pole arresters.

TYPE OF MOUNTING

iii)

Lightning arresters shall be suitable for mounting on steel support structures to be supplied. The necessary flanges, foundation bolts or clamp, nuts washers etc., for the base of arresters shall be supplied and these shall be hot dip galvanized. Insulating bases required for mounting of the arresters with attachment of surge counters shall be supplied.

GALVANISED SUPPORT STRUCTURES

The contractor shall supply along with the LAs all the support structures and



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 56 of 116

foundation bolts, nuts and washers required. The galvanized steel support structures shall in general conform to the latest edition of IS 2629.

FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES:

- i) Arresters shall be complete with insulating base for connection of discharge counter and provision for bolting to the supporting structure (pedestal).
- ii) Self-contained discharge counter, suitably enclosed for outdoor use weather and waterproof and requiring no external supply shall be provided for each 60 kV arrester. The discharge counter shall have a glass window. Suitably sized links of copper to facilitate bypassing of discharge counter shall be provided. The terminal connectors shall have provision for connection of these links.
- iii) The conductor between lightning arrester earth terminal to the discharge counter terminal shall be insulated for a minimum of 4 kV and required length of insulated conductor shall be supplied along with the arrester. It shall not require sealing ends or plumbed joints at their ends for terminations.
- iv) A leakage current detector as an integral part of the discharge counter shall be supplied.
- v) Arresters shall be supplied with clamps/connectors on line terminal, earth terminal and the discharge counter terminals along with galvanized steel support structures with bolts, nuts etc., including foundation requirements. Suitable bimetallic type connectors, if any, to receive ACSR conductor shall be provided and shall be suitable for both horizontal and vertical connections.

6.7.5 REQUIREMENT OF AUXILIARY / MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:

6.7.5.1 ACSR CONDUCTOR: To be selected by vendor as per design requirement.

6.7.5.2 CABINETS, BOXES, KIOSKS, PANELS, ETC.

All types of control cabinets, junction boxes, marshaling boxes, lighting panels, terminal boxes, operating mechanism boxes, Kiosks etc. shall generally conform to IS:5039, IS:8623 and IEC: 60439 as applicable. They shall meet all other requirements specified elsewhere in the specification.

6.7.5.3 BAY MARSHALLING BOX

Bay Marshaling Box located at a convenient location to receive and distribute cables shall be provided as required. It shall meet all the requirements as specified for cabinets/boxes.

It shall have three separate distinct compartments for following purposes:

- -To receive two incoming 415V, three phase, AC supplies controlled by 100A four pole MCBs with auto changeover provision, and to distribute five (5) three phase ac supplies controlled by 32A four pole MCBs. It shall also be provided with 63A, 3 phase 4 pin industrial grade receptacle with rotary switch. Ratings are indicative and shall be finalized during detailed engineering.
- -To receive three phase incoming from first compartment and to distribute ten (10) single



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 57 of 116

phase ac supplies controlled by 16A two pole MCBs.
-150 nos. terminal blocks in vertical formation for interlocking facility.

6.7.5.4 AUXILIARY SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS

The auxiliary switch shall conform of following type tests:

Electrical endurance test - A minimum of 1000 operations for 2A. D.C. with a time constant greater than or equal to 20 milliseconds with a subsequent examination of mV drop/ visual defects/ temperature rise test.

Mechanical endurance test - A minimum of 5000 operations with a subsequent checking of contact pressure test/ visual examination

Heat run test on contacts

IR/HV test, etc.

Type tests

All equipment with their terminal connectors, control cabinets, main protective relays, etc. as well as insulators, insulator strings with hardwares, clamps and connectors, marshalling boxes, etc., shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with the requirements stipulated under respective equipment sections.

6.8 INSTALLATION

6.8.1 EARTHING

The earthing shall be done in accordance with requirements given in Annexure-I of this section and drawing enclosed with the specifications. Earthing of panels shall be done in line with the requirements given in respective equipment section of this specification.

6.8.2 CIVIL WORKS

The civil works shall be done in accordance with requirements stipulated elsewhere in the specification.

6.8.3 STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS

The structural steel works shall be done in accordance with requirements stipulated elsewhere in the specification.

6.8.4 BAY EQUIPMENT

The disposition of equipment to be supplied is shown in enclosed tender drawings.

The Contractor shall prepare layout drawings and submit the same for approval of the BHEL. The approval of drg. shall not absolve Contractor from his responsibility regarding designing & engineering of switchyard and Contractor shall be fully responsible for all works covered in the scope of this specification.

6.8.5 EQUIPMENT ERECTION NOTES

a) All support insulators, circuit breaker interrupters and other fragile equipment shall be handled with cranes with suitable booms and handling capacity.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 58 of 116

- b) Where assemblies are supplied in more than one section, Contractor shall make all necessary mechanical and electrical connections between sections including the connection between buses. Contractor shall also do necessary adjustments/alignments necessary for proper operation of circuit breakers, isolators and their operating mechanisms. All components shall be protected against damage during unloading, transportation, storage, installation, testing and commissioning. Any equipment damaged due to negligence or carelessness or otherwise shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense. The contractor shall strictly follow manufacturer's recommendations for handling and erection of equipment.
- c) The slings shall be of sufficient length to avoid any damage to insulator due to excessive swing, scratching by sling ropes etc. Handling equipment, sling ropes etc. should be tested before erection and periodically thereafter for strength.
- d) Bending of piping should be done by a bending machine and through cold bending only. Bending shall be such that inner diameter of pipe is not reduced. The pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned before installation.
- e) Cutting of the pipes wherever required shall be such as to avoid flaring of the ends. Hence only a proper pipe cutting tool shall be used. Hack saw shall not be used.
- f) For cleaning the inside and outside of hollow insulators only Muslin or leather cloth shall be used.
- g) The rigid busbars for equipment interconnections shall have rigid connections at one end and expansion / flexible at the other end. The tubular aluminium connections shall have not more than one joint per span. Since no wastages are permissible, the bidder shall work out the cut lengths of aluminum tube based on finalized layout and dispatch the same to site without requiring BHEL approval. Corona bells shall be provided at the end of the rigid busbars.

6.8.6 CABLING

- a) Cabling shall be on cable racks, in trenches, vertical shafts, excavated trenches for direct burial, pulled through pipes and conduits run clamped on steel structures etc. in accordance with the requirements specified elsewhere in the specification.
- b) Cables inside the switchyard shall be laid on GI angle supports at 600mm spacing with separate tiers for control and power cables. The GI angles shall be bolted / welded to galvanized insert plates inside cable trenches.
- c) Cables shall be generally located adjoining the electrical equipment through the pipe insert embedded in the ground. In the case of equipment located away from cable trench either pipe inserts shall be embedded in the ground connecting the cable trench and the equipment or in case the distance is small, notch/opening shall be provided. In all these cases necessary bending radii as recommended by the cable supplier shall be maintained.
- d) Cabling in the control room shall be done on ladder type cable trays with supports at an interval of 2000mm.
- e) All interpole cables (both power & control circuit) for equipments shall be laid in



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 59 of 116

cable trenches/G.I. Conduit Pipe of NB 50/100mm which shall be burried in the ground at a depth of 300mm.

6.8.7 EARTHING FOR SWITCHYARD

a) GENERAL

- i. Earthing of operating boxes, cubicles shall be done by 50 X 6 mm GS flat while cable trenches and structure by 75 X 12 mm GS flat.
- ii. Neutral points of systems of different voltages, metallic enclosures and frame works associated with all current carrying equipments and extraneous metal works associated with electric system shall be connected to a single earthing system unless stipulated otherwise.
- iii. Earthing system installation shall be in strict accordance with the latest editions of Indian Electricity Rules, relevant Indian Standards and Codes of practice and Regulations existing in the locality where the system is installed.

b) DETAILS OF EARTHING SYSTEM

Item	Size	Material
Main Earthing conductor	40mm dia rod	Mild steel Galvanize
Conductor above ground & earthing leads (for equipment)	75 x 12/ G.S. Flat 50 x 6	d steel
Rod Electrode	40mm dia, 3000mm	Mild steel
G.I. Earthwire	7/8 SWG	GI

c) For Step and Touch Potential the following parameters shall be considered

- i) Current distribution factor 1 (one)
- ii) Duration of fault current 0.5 sec
- iii) Human body weight 50kg
- d) Grid resistance shall be less than 1(one) ohm.

e) EARTHING CONDUCTOR LAYOUT

- i. Earthing conductors in outdoor areas shall be buried at least 600mm below finished grade level unless stated otherwise.
- ii. Minimum 6000mm or higher spacing between rod electrodes shall be provided based on the earthmat design calculations.
- iii. Wherever earthing conductors cross cable trenches, underground service ducts,



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 60 of 116

- pipes, tunnels, railway tracks etc., it shall be laid atleast 300mm below them and shall be re-routed in case it fouls with equipment/structure foundations.
- iv. Tap connections from the earthing grid to the equipment/structure to be earthed, shall be terminated on the earthing terminals of the equipment/structure, if the equipment is available at the time of laying the grid. Otherwise, "earth insert" with temporary wooden cover or "earth riser" shall be provided near the equipment foundation/pedestal for future connections to the equipment earthing terminals.
- v. Earthing conductor along their run on cable trench ladder columns, beams, walls, etc. shall be supported by suitable welding/cleating at intervals of 750mm. Earthing conductors along cable trenches shall be on the wall nearer to the equipment. Wherever it passes through walls, floors etc. galvanized iron sleeves shall be provided for the passage of the conductor. Both ends of the sleeves shall be sealed to prevent the passage of water through the sleeves.
- vi. Earthing conductor around the building shall be buried in earth at a minimum distance of 1500mm from the outer boundary of the building. In case high temperature is encountered at some location, the earthing conductor shall be laid minimum 1500mm away from such location.
- vii. In outdoor areas, tap connections shall be brought 300mm above ground level for making connections in future, in case equipment is not available at the time of grid installations.
- viii. Earthing conductors crossing the road shall be either installed in hume pipes or laid at greater depth to suit the site conditions.
- ix. Earthing conductors embedded in the concrete fibre shall have approximately 50mm concrete cover.

f) EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURE EARTHING

- i. The connection between earthing pads and the earthing grid shall be made by short and direct earthing leads free from kinks and splices. In case earthing pads are not provided on the item to be earthed, same shall be provided in consultation with engineer.
- ii. Metallic pipes, conduits and cable tray sections for cable installation shall be bonded to ensure electrical continuity and connected to earthing conductors at regular interval. Apart from intermediate connections, beginning points shall also be connected to earthing system.
- iii. Metallic conduits shall not be used as earth continuity conductor.
- iv. A separate earthing conductor shall be provided for earthing lighting fixtures, lighting poles, receptacles, switches, junction boxes, lighting conduits, etc.
- v. Wherever earthing conductor crosses or runs along metallic structures such as gas, water, steam, conduits, etc. and steel reinforcement in concrete it shall be bonded to the same.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 61 of 116

- vi. Cable and cable boxes/glands, lockout switches etc. shall be connected to the earthing conductor running alongwith the supply cable which, in turn, shall be connected to earthing grid conductor at minimum two points, whether specifically shown or not.
- vii.Railway tracks within switchyard area shall be bonded across fish plates and connected to earthing grid at several locations.
- viii. Earthing conductor shall be buried 2000mm outside the switchyard fence. Every post of the fence and gates shall be connected to earthing loop by one lead.
- ix. Flexible earthing connectors shall be provided where flexible conduits are connected to rigid conduits to ensure continuity.
- x. Equipment earthing (Riser & welding of two conductors) shall be done as per standard drawing enclosed in this part.

g) JOINTING

- i. Earthing connections with equipment earthing pads shall be of bolted type. Contact surfaces shall be free from scales, paint, enamel, grease, rust or dirt. Two bolts shall be provided for making each connection. Equipment bolted connections, after being checked and tested, shall be painted with anti-corrosive paint/compound.
- ii. Connection between equipment earthing lead and between main earthing conductors shall be welded/brazed type. For rust protections, the welds should be treated with red lead and afterwards thickly coated with bitumen compound to prevent corrosion.
- iii. Steel to copper connections shall be brazed type and shall be treated to prevent moisture ingression.
- iv. Resistance of the joint shall not be more than the resistance of the equivalent length of the conductor.
- v. All ground connections shall be made by electric arc welding. All welded joints shall be allowed to cool down gradually to atmospheric temperature before putting any load on it. Artificial cooling shall not be allowed.
- vi. Bending of large diameter rod/thick conductor shall be done preferably by gas heating.
- vii.All arc welding with large diameter conductors shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes.

h) POWER CABLE EARTHING

Metallic sheaths and armour of all multi core power cables shall be earthed at both equipment and switchgear end. Sheath and armour of single core power cables shall be earthed at switchgear end only.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 62 of 116

i) SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT FOR EARTHING SYSTEMS

- i. Earthing terminal of each surge arrester, capacitor voltage transformer and lightning down conductors shall be directly connected to rod electrode which in turn, shall be connected to station earthing grid.
- ii. Earthing mat comprising of closely spaced (300mm x 300mm) conductors shall be provided below the operating handles of the isolators.

6.9 SITE TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

6.9.1 INTRODUCTION

An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field QP/ instructions of the equipment supplier or BHEL without any extra cost to the BHEL. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall get the list of instruments approved from the BHEL.

6.9.2 GENERAL CHECKS

- a) Check for physical damage.
- b) Visual examination of zinc coating/ plating
- c) Check from name plate that all items are as per older/specification.
- d) Check tightness of all bolts, clamps and connecting terminals using toque wrenches.
- e) For oil filled equipment check for oil leakage, if any. Also check oil level and top up.
- f) Check ground connections for quality of weld and application of zinc rich paint over weld joint of galvanized surfaces.
- g) Check cleanliness of insulator and bushings.
- h) All checks and tests specified by the manufactures in their drawings and manuals as well as all tests specified in the relevant code of erection.
- j) Pressure test on all pneumatic lines at 1.5 times the rated pressure shall be conducted.

6.9.3 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- a) Insulation resistance of each pole.
- b) Check adjustments, if any, suggested by manufacturer.
- c) Breaker closing and tripping time.
- d) Slow and power closing operation and opening
- e) Trip free and anti pumping operation.
- f) Minimum pick up volts of coils
- g) Contact resistance
- h) Functional checking of compressed air plant and all accessories
- i) Functional checking of control circuits, interlocks, tripping through protective relays
- j) Insulation resistance of control circuits, motor etc.
- k) Resistance of closing and tripping coils.

6.9.4 ISOLATORS

- a) Insulation resistance of each pole
- b) Manual and electrical operation on interlocks
- c) Insulation resistance of control circuits and motors.
- d) Ground connections
- e) Contact resistance
- f) Proper alignment to minimise the vibration to the extreme possible during operation.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 63 of 116

- g) Measurement of operating torque for isolator and Earth switch
- h) Resistance of operating and interlocking coils.

6.9.5 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

- a) Insulation Resistance Test
- b) Polarity test.
- c) Ratio identification test-checking of all ratios on all cores by primary injection of current.
- d) Dielectric test of oil (wherever applicable).
- e) Magnetizing characteristics test.
- f) Capacitance and tan delta measurement at minimum 10kV.

6.9.6 VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS/CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFOREMER

- a) Insulation resistance test.
- b) Polarity test.
- c) Ratio test.
- d) Dielectric test of oil (if applicable).
- e) Capacitance and tan delta measurement at minimum 10kV.

6.9.7 SURGE ARRESTER

- a) Grading leakage current.
- b) Resistance of ground connection.
- c) Resistive current drawn at rated voltage after energisation.

6.9.8 PHASING OUT

The phasing out of all supplies in the station system shall be carried out.

6.9.9 STATION EARTHING

- a) Check soil resistivity
- b) Check continuity of grid wires
- c) Check earth resistance of the entire grid as well as various sections of the same.
- d) Check for weld joint and application of zinc rich paint on galvanised surface.
- e) Dip test on earth conductor prior to use.

6.9.10 CONDUCTOR STRINGING AND POWER CONNECTORS

- a) Physical check for finish
- b) Electrical clearance check
- c) Testing of torque by torque by torque wrenches on all bus power connectors and other accessories.
- d) Sag and tension check on conductors.

6.9.11 INSULATORS

a) Visual examination for finish damage, creepage distance, etc.

6.9.12 FINAL CHECKING TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

After completion of the works, final checking of the line shall be done by the Contractor to ensure that all the foundation works, tower erection, and stringing have been done strictly according to the specifications and as approved by the Owner. All the works shall be thoroughly inspected keeping in view of the following main points:

a) Sufficient backfilled earth is lying over each foundation pit and it is adequately compacted.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 64 of 116

- b) Concrete chimneys and their copings are is good finally shaped conditions.
- c) All the tower members are correctly used, strictly according to final approved drawing and are free of any defect or damage, whatsoever.
- d) All bolts are properly tightened and punched/tack welded.
- e) The stringing of the conductors and earthwire has been done as per the approved sag and tension charts and desired clearances are clearly available.
- f) All conductor and earthwire accessories are properly installed.
- g) All other requirements to complete the work like fixing of danger plate, phase plate, number plate, anti climbing device etc., are properly installed.
- h) Wherever required it should be ensured that revetment is provided.
- The original tracings of profile route alignment and tower, design, structural drawings, bill of material, shop drawings of all towers are submitted to the Owner for reference and record.
- j) The insulation of line as a whole is tested by the Contractor by providing his own equipment, labour etc. to the satisfaction of the Owner.
- k) All towers are properly grounded.
- I) The line is tested satisfactorily for commissioning purpose.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 65 of 116

7.0 CONTROL & PROTECTION OF 66 kV line & transformer at Solar Plant End

The Bidder's scope of work shall include the supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of the following including full protection, control, metering, monitoring, mimic diagram and all other equipment required as detailed in this specification:

- 1. Conventional hardwired Control Panel including control, metering, monitoring, annunciation windows, mimic diagram, and all other equipment required.
- Numerical Protection Panels including (over current and EF). Augmentation of existing 66kV bus bar protection (CAG) including supply required hardware e.g WPRP, CT switching relays and trip relays etc.
- **3.** Scope also covers other items like Event logger, time synchronizing equipment, dynamic relay test kit, furniture etc also as mentioned at relevant portions of the specification.
- **4.** All associated power and control cabling as detailed in the specification shall be in the scope.
- **5.** The testing of all control & protection functions for the 66 bays shall be the responsibility of the bidder.
- **6.** It shall be possible to monitor and control all the Switchyard bay equipment from the control panel in Switchyard Control Room.
- Interlocking to prevent unsafe operation of Switchyard equipment such as circuit breakers, isolators, earth switches etc. shall be implemented. Proper interfacing with the existing scheme shall be ensured.
- **8.** The Employer shall approve the list of alarms and plant status (Analog and Digital) to be wired for Sequence of Events log, existing RTU and annunciation system during detailed engineering stage.
- **9.** The historical data logs received from Bay Protection Relays shall include Digital Fault Records and Sequence of Events.
- **10.** All Protection Relays shall be provided with self-diagnosis and supervision functions to ensure maximum availability. An alarm contact shall be provided for hardware failures, failures of internal and external auxiliary supplies etc.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 66 of 116

7.1 Control Panels for HV Switchyard

Conventional Control Panels shall be provided for the 66kV Switchyard bay at Solar Plant end for Line Protection and Transformer feeder Protection.

Control Panels for various feeders shall comprise minimum of the equipment as listed below:

7.2 Annunciation System

The annunciation system shall be either relay based or based on state of the art static system of proven design. The annunciation facia shall be at least of 35mm x 50mm size for each point. The system shall have accept, reset and test facilities for alarms in each control panel. Annunciation alarm shall be provided for failure of annunciation dc supply by means of separate AC supply. No of annunciation windows per control panel shall be decided during detailed engineering.

Any contact multiplication relays required to multiply the contacts of existing isolators, CBs, trip relays etc to be used in the scheme logics related to bays under present scope shall be provided by the bidder. Any cabling between the bidder's panels and existing control & relay panels for this purpose shall also be in bidder's scope. Any modification and associated cabling in existing scheme logics required due to addition of new bays in the existing switchyards shall also be in the bidder's scope. All such existing schemes shall be revised to show the modifications and submitted to BHEL for reference.

7.3 General Requirements of protection system

- i) The manufacturer of the offered numerical protection system shall carry out complete engineering, testing & commissioning at site of the offered protections including the associated relay & protection panels.
- ii) The protection system shall be arranged to provide two independent, high performance and reliable systems with separate monitored DC supplies, separate CT/PT cores, separate cables and trip relays to obtain 100% redundancy. Associated trip relays of the two systems shall be separate, having sufficient number of contacts for all the functions. Each protection shall energize both trip coils of the circuit breakers to be tripped.
- iii) All numerical relays shall be supplied with all protection functions / features in disabled condition. Relevant features / protection functions shall be enabled at the time of commissioning at site as per approved logic and relay settings.
- iv) The total critical fault clearance time from fault initiation in any part of the system shall be 80 m sec for phase to phase fault in the generator-transformer unit and for phase to phase and phase to earth faults in the EHV system inter-connection.
- v) Modification and interfacing with the existing protection scheme, including supply of any hardware/ software, such as bus bar protection shall be in bidder's scope.

7.4 Operational Requirements for Numerical Relays and Auxiliary Relays

- All protection relays to be supplied under this package shall be Numerical type and IEC 61850 compliant.
- ii) All numerical relays, auxiliary relays and devices shall be of latest version, reputed make and types proven for the application, satisfying requirement covered elsewhere and shall be subject to Owner's approval. Relays and timers shall have appropriate setting ranges, accuracy, resetting ratio, transient overreach and other characteristics to provide required sensitivity to the satisfaction of the Owner.
- iii) Numerical relays shall be suitable for efficient and reliable operation of the protection scheme.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 67 of 116

Necessary auxiliary relays, timers, trip relays, etc. required for complete scheme, interlocking, alarm, logging, etc. shall be provided. No control relay, which shall trip the circuit breaker when relay is de-energized, shall be employed in the circuits.

- iv) Relays shall be provided with self-reset contacts except for the trip lockout relays, which shall have manual reset facility. Suitable measures shall be provided to ensure that transients present in CT & pT connections due to extraneous sources in EHV system do not cause damage to the numerical and other relays. CT saturation shall not cause mal-operation of numerical relays.
- v) Except for event logging, alarm and annunciation type of non-trip functions, protective relay contact multiplier relay shall be high speed trip relay only.
- vi) Only DC/DC converters shall be provided in the solid state devices / numerical relays wherever necessary to provide a stable auxiliary supply for relay operation. DC batteries in protective relays and timers necessary for relay operation shall not be acceptable. Equipment shall be protected against voltage spikes in auxiliary DC supply.
- vii) Pick up range of the Binary inputs shall be minimum 70 V DC /AC."
- viii) The numerical relays offered shall have self-diagnostic features to reduce the down time of the relay and provide useful diagnostic information on detection of an internal fault to speed up the maintenance. Necessary support documentation explaining the self-diagnostic features of the numerical relays in detail shall be furnished for owner's use.
- ix) The numerical protection shall have continuous self-monitoring & cyclical test facilities. The internal clock of all the numerical relays being supplied under this package shall be synchronized through the GPS Time Synchronizing System, under present scope. A timing accuracy of 1ms shall be achieved for all the numerical relays.
- x) The sampling rate of analog inputs, the processing speed and processing cycle of digital values shall be selected so as to achieve the operating times of various protection functions specified.
- xi) Display of various measured parameters during normal as well as fault condition on segregated phase basis shall be provided. In addition to a local HMI, Numerical relays shall also have LEDs and back lit LCD screen shall be provided for visual indication and display of messages related to major trips / alarms generated in the relays.
- xii) All the numerical relays shall have adequate processor capability to carry out programmable scheme logics (PSL) required for implementing approved protection and control schemes over and above its inbuilt protection functions algorithm.
- xiii) The numerical relays shall be provided with built-in disturbance recorder. The data from DR function shall be available in IEEE/COMTRADE format and compatible with the dynamic relay test system being supplied in this contract.

7.5 Interface with Existing Bus Bar protection

The bidder shall provide all interfacing requirements with the existing 66 kV bus bar protection scheme at switchyard of STU (GETCO) substation. All trip relays, multiplication relays, CT switching relays (if required), Weather Proof Relay Panels (if provided in existing scheme), cable and associated cabling required to achieve this interfacing shall be provided under this package.

Bidder to take note of existing B/B protection (CAG) relay at STU substation. Details of existing system shall be given to the successful bidder during detail engineering.

7.6 Panels

- The dimensions of control / relay panel shall be matching with the existing panels at site, details of which shall be furnished during the detailed engineering.
- Each panel shall be provided with a 240V AC fluorescent lighting fixture controlled by door switch as well as a 5A, 240V AC switch-socket unit.
- Synchronizing socket matching with the existing trolley shall be provided else separate synchronizing trolley shall be provided.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 68 of 116

- Shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of AC & DC supplies for various circuits for control, signaling, lighting, interlocking, etc. Selection of main and sub-circuit fuse rating shall ensure selective clearance of the sub-circuit faults.
- Voltage circuits for protection and metering shall be protected by fuses. Suitable fuse failure relays shall be provided to give an alarm for voltage circuits of protection/metering. Voltage selection scheme based on relays shall be provided for meters wherever possible.
- The DC supplies at the individual relay and protection panels shall be monitored by suitable relays and failure of DC supplies shall be annunciated.
- All equipments mounted on front and rear side of the panels should shall have individual nameplates with equipment designation engraved.
- Each panel shall also have circuit/feeder designation name plate
 - (a) All panels shall be free standing, floor mounting type and completely metal enclosed. Cable entries shall be from the bottom. Panels shall be of IP 31 class or better.
 - (b) Panels shall have removable gland plates with glands made of brass and shall be suitable for armoured cables.
 - (c) Panels shall be painted. The colour of paint for exterior of the panels shall be matching with other panels in the station & shall be decided during detail engineering
 - (d) Panels shall have a lockable front Plexiglas door and a swing frame. Panels shall facilitate direct access to any component mounted inside and shall have at least 20% free space for future expansion.
 - (e) All equipment mounted on the panels shall have individual name-plates with equipment designation engraved.
 - (f) Internal wiring to be connected to external equipment shall terminate on terminal blocks. Shall have 20% terminals as spare terminals in each panel.
 - (g) The terminal blocks for CTs and VTs shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The CT terminal blocks shall be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.
 - (h) Contractor shall be solely responsible for completeness and correctness of all the wiring, and for proper functioning of the connected equipment.

7.7 Earthing

- (a) The panels shall be equipped with an earth bus of at least 50x6mm2 galvanized steel flat bar or equivalent copper.
- (b) Earth buses of adjoining panels shall be connected for continuity. The continuous earth bus so formed shall be connected to the main earth grid at one end only.
- (c) All metallic cases of the mounted equipment shall be separately connected to the earth bus by 2.5mm2 copper wires. No loops in the earth wiring shall be permitted.
- (d) CT/VT neutral secondary shall only be earthed at the terminal block of the panel through links, such that the earthing of one group may be removed without disturbing others.
- (e) An independent Electronic Earth System shall be provided as per bidder's standard. The electronic earth shall be connected to the substation earth mat through a dedicated riser.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 69 of 116

7.8 Control Cabling Philosophy

- (a) Each three phase secondary core of each CT/PT shall be brought to the associated relay panel through independent cables.
- (b) Duplicated cores with at least 2 x 2.5 sq.mm2 CU/equivalent core cross-sectional area per connection shall be used for connection of all CT/PT circuits.
- (c) PT leads used for tariff metering shall have an equivalent core cross-sectional area of at least 10 mm2 CU/equivalent per phase/neutral connection.
- (d) Duplicate channels of protection shall have independent cables for tripping, DC supply, etc. Duplicated cores shall be used for ALL closing/tripping commands and interlocking signals involving long (more than 500 m) cable lengths.
- (e) For the following applications multiple cores with at least 2 x 2.5 mm² CU / equivalent core cross sectional area per connection shall be used:
- DC supply to Bay Marshalling box
- DC supply to circuit-breaker cubicle
- DC looping for closing and tripping circuits of circuit-breaker
- (f) All the interconnections (both AC/DC) within the switchyard and between switchyard and other systems required for the successful implementation of the control, interlocks and protection schemes under present package, as shown in the tender drawings for control & protection SLD, shall be in the scope of the bidder. Such interconnections between switchyard and other system shall include but not limited to the following:
- Extension of switchyard bus voltages to Control & Protection Panels.
- Necessary interconnections for the Inter tripping / closing interlocking between upstream and down stream systems of transformer.
- Necessary interfacing between Transformer MBs & Control Panel for various Transformer monitoring systems shall also be in bidder's scope
- Any screened cable required for connecting 4-20 mA analog signals.
- Cables for interfacing different protections & control schemes of the new bay to the existing 132 kV SWYD protections & schemes.
- (g) Spare cores shall be provided as per following norms:
- Up to 3-core cable Nil
- 5 Core Cable Min. 1 core
 7 to 14 core cables Min. 2 cores
 More than 14 core Min. 3 cores

Mimic Diagram

Colour mimic diagram showing the exact representation of the system shall be provided in front of the control panel.

Mimic colour shall be matching with that of the existing control panels and the details shall be furnished by the Owner during detailed engineering.

Auxiliary Equipment

All control and instrumentation switches shall be rotary operated type with escutcheon plate showing the operating position and circuit designation. All switches shall be flush mounted. Handles of different shapes shall be provided as approved by Owner.

Control switches for breaker or disconnecting switch shall be of spring return to neutral type, while all other shall be stay-put type all the synchronizing switches shall have a removable



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 70 of 116

common handle, removable only in off-position.

Lockable type switches shall be provided for same application as specified by the Owner. The contact combination and their operation shall ensure completeness of the scheme function and interlock requirements. Contact ratings of the switches shall be as per relevant standards. Contacts shall be spring assisted and contact faces shall be made pure silver.

Cluster type LED indicating lamps shall be provided.

Position indicators for the earth switches of semaphore type shall be provided as specified in the mimic diagram.

It shall be suitable for DC operation.

Indicating Instruments

- a) Shall conform to IS: 1248
- b) Shall be suitable for the instrument transformers as indicated in the drawings enclosed and shall be calibrated to read directly the primary quantities.
- c) Shall be calibrated and adjusted at works and shall also be tested and calibrated at site before commissioning. All these instruments shall be flush mounted.
- d) Shall be transducer operated, having 240 deg. scale and a dial of 96x96 mm2, have an accuracy of 1.5 class and resolution of at least 50% of accuracy class
- e) Current coils shall be 120% of rated current and 10 times for 0.5 sec. without loosing accuracy.

Recording Instruments (if applicable)

The recorders shall

- a. Shall be draw out type and suitable for back connection.
- Provision for automatic shorting of CT leads shall be provided when recorder is drawn out.
- c. Shall be dual pen employing potentiometric servo principle.
- d. Shall record continuously on a calibrated 100mm (min) wide plain paper chart.
- e. The accuracy of the recording shall be 0.5 % span. Full span response time shall not be less than 2 sec.
- f. Shall include an inverter for operating on AC supply in case of DC supply failure. Switching shall be automatic.

Transducers

- a) Shall conform to IEC: 688-1.
- b) The output of the transducers shall be 4-20mA/0-10mA/10-0-10mA dc as necessary for the instruments.
- c) Accuracy class shall be 0.5 or better except for frequency transducer, which shall have an accuracy of 0.2.
- d) Summation transducer shall be suitable for taking multiple inputs from individual MW/MVAR transducers.
- e) Shall have dual output. One output shall be used for the indicating instrument/recorder provided and other shall be wired up to terminal block of the panel for Owner's use in future.
- f) Energy transducers shall be suitable for 3 phase, 4 wire connection.

7.9 Site / Commissioning Tests

TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS

Test reports for following type tests shall be submitted for all BCUs / BPUs / Energy Meter. Test reports / certificates of tests conducted in accredited laboratories (accredited by the national accreditation



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 71 of 116

body of the country where the lab is located) are also acceptable.

SI.

1.

2.

3.

4.

Α

BPU /BCU			
A.	Insulation Tests:		
SI. No.	Description		Standard
1.	Dielectric IE0 Withstand Tests	2kV rms indeper indeper 1kV rms of the w 1kV rms change 1.5kV rms	s for 1 minute between all case terminals ted together and the case earth. Is for 1 minute between all terminals of adent circuits with terminals on each adent circuit connected together. ANSI/ IEEE C37.90-1989 Is for 1 minute across the open contacts ratchdog relays. Is for 1 minute across open contacts of over output relays. The state of
2.	High Voltage Impulse Test, class III		IEC 60255-5 ak; 1.2/50 sec; 0.5 J; 3 positive and 3 e shots at intervals of 5 sec
B. Sl. No.	Electrical Environment Description	Tests:	Standard
	DC Supply Interruption		IEC 60255-11
2.	AC Ripple on DC supply	/	IEC 60255-11
3.	AC voltage dips and sho Interruptions	ort	IEC 61000-4-11
l.	High Frequency Disturb	ance	IEC 60255–22–1, class III At 1MHz, for 2s with 200 source impedance: 2.5 kV peak; 1 MHz; T = 15 sec; 400 shots/sec; duration 2 sec between independent circuits and independent circuits and case earth. 1.0kV peak across terminals of the same circuit.

5. Fast Transient Disturbance IEC 60255-22-4, class IV

4kV, 2.5kHz applied directly to auxiliary

Supply



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 72 of 116

4kV, 2.5kHz app	lied to al	I inputs.
-----------------	------------	-----------

		TRV, Z.ORI iz applied to all inpute.
6.	Surge Withstand Capability	IEEE/ANSI C37.90.1 (1989) 4kV fast transient and 2.5kV oscillatory applied directly across each output contact, optically isolated input and power supply circuit.
7.	Electrostatic Discharge	IEC 60255-22-2 Class 4 15kV discharge in air to user interface, display and exposed metal work.
8.	Surge Immunity	IEC 61000-4-5: 1995 Level 4 4kV peak, 1.2/50ms between all groups and case earth. 2kV peak, 1.2/50ms between terminals of each group.
C.	EMC Tests:	
SI. No	o. Description	Standard
1.	Radiated Immunity	C37.90.2: 1995 25MHz to 1000MHz,
2.	Radiated Electromagnetic Field Disturbance Test	IEC 60255-22-3 80-1000 MHz, Amplitude Modulated
3.	Disturbances Induced by Radio Frequency fields, Amplitude Modulated (Conducted Immunity)	IEC 60255-22-6 150kHz– 80 MHz;
4.	Power Frequency Magnetic Field	IEC 61000-4-8, class IV
5.	Interference Voltage, Aux. Voltage (Conducted Emission)	EN 50081-2, 1994 or equivalent 150 kHz to 30 MHz
6.	Interference Field Strength	EN 50081-2, 1994 or equivalent
	(Radiated Emission)	30 MHz to 1000 MHz



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 73 of 116

D. Atmospheric Environment Tests:

SI. No. Description Standard

1. Humidity IEC 60068-2-3

2. Temperature IEC 60255-6

IEC 60068-2-1 for Cold IEC 60068-2-2 for Dry heat

E. Mechanical Stress Tests:

SI. No.	Description	Standard
1.	Vibration (during Operation and Transportation)	IEC 255-21-1; IEC 68-2-6
2.	Shock (during Operation and Transportation)	IEC 255-21-2, IEC 68-2-27
3.	Seismic Vibration (during Operation IEC 60255-21-3	

7.10 Settings

The bidder shall provide the Employer with a philosophy document clearly setting out the philosophy the bidder will use in determining setting levels. Each setting will have a brief description of the specific function or element. The setting calculation and formula will also be shown on the document. All relevant system parameters, line data, transformer data additionally used for calculating the setting will appear in the setting document. The bidder will conduct system studies in determining fault levels on different locations. These study results will also form part of the setting document. Any additional information required to complete this exercise shall be timely requested by the bidder.

The setting document will be presented and discussed with the Employer prior to final issue of the document. The final accepted setting document should be made available to the Employer in PDF format.

It is the bidder's responsibility to configure each protection relay to provide the protection and control facilities required. A full set of relay configuration and setting files shall be included in the design and documentation submissions. The bidder will issue three sets of setting documents once accepted by the client and consultant



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 74 of 116

8.0 EHV CABLES:

8.1 CODES AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture, testing and performance of the cables supplied under this specification shall comply with the latest edition of the following Standards, Rules and Acts.

IEC 60840	IEC 60840 Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories		
	for rated voltages above 30kv (Um=36kv) upto 150 kV		
	(Um=170kv) Test methods and requirements		
IEC 60060	H.V.Test Techniques		
IEC 885	Electrical test methods for Electric cables.		
	Conductors of Insulated cables		
IEC 60229	Tests on cable oversheath which have a special protective		
	function and are applied by extrusion.		
IEC 61462	Composite Insulators- Hollow insulators for use in		
	outdoor and indoor electrical equipment - Definitions, test		
	methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations		
Guide to th	ne selection of high voltage cables		
Impulse te	sts on cables and their accessories.		
High Volta	ge Test Techniques		
- Partial discharge measurements			
Electric cables - Calculations of the current ratings			
Common test methods for insulating and sheathing			
materials of electric cables			
Electrical test methods for electric cables			
-Test methods for partial discharge measurements on lengths of extruded power cables.			
Guide Electrical safety and Sub- station grounding 80-1986			
Indian Standards & Rules			
Guide for safety procedures and practice in electrical works.			
Indian Electricity Act 1910.			
Indian Elec	ctricity Rules 1956.		

8.2 CABLE RATING:

Type of Cables Cross-linked polyethylene insulated

No. of Cores Single.

Conductor size 1Cx300 sqmm
Conductor material Aluminium
Normal system voltage 66kV
Maximum system voltage 72.5kV

Fault current Symmetrical short circuit

31.5kA rms for 1 second

System frequency 50hz Frequency variation +/- 5%

NOTE: FINAL CABLE SPECIFICATIONS AND RATING SHALL BE AS PER GETCO

SPECIFICATIONS



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 75 of 116

8.3 TYPE, ROUTINE AND ACCEPTANCE TESTS

FOR 66 KV CABLES & ACCESSORIES:

Reports for type tests on 66kV cables shall be furnished in line with IEC 60840 and accessories as per IEC 60840/ IEC 61462.

Routine tests and Acceptance tests shall be conducted on cables as per IEC 60840, QA table and other relevant standards.

SITE TESTS:

Following site tests shall be carried out by the bidder and all the equipment required for the site tests shall be arranged by the bidder.

HV test as per clause 15.2 IEC 60840.

After completion of installation non-metallic outer sheath shall be tested in accordance with clause- 5 IEC 60229.

The insulation resistance of the cable shall be checked before & after the HV test on cable.

The core resistance shall be measured and the value corrected in accordance with clause 5 of IEC 60228.

8.4 INSTALLATION WORK AT SITE

- 8.4.1 Cable installation shall be carried out generally as per applicable standard/manufacturer guidelines under GETCO supervision by the GETCO licensed contractor. Cable shall be laid buried. All necessary work like cable tagging, marking, dressing etc. as required shall be in contractor's scope.
- 8.4.2 Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall the drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out from over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be kept sealed by heat shrinkable PVC caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.
- 8.4.3 While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 meter interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangement. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable Manufacturer. Cable ends shall be kept sealed by heat shrinkable PVC caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid straight through joints. Cable splices will not be allowed except where called for by the drawings or is unavoidable and permitted by the Project Manager. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables.
- 8.4.4 Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations. Manufacturer's instructions shall be strictly adhered to and necessary conducting medium for checking healthiness of outersheath shall be applied.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 76 of 116

- 8.4.5 Where cables cross roads underground, the cables shall be laid in HDPE pipes embedded in PCC in ground with a minimum cover of 1 metre. HDPE pipe shall also be provided where cables cross existing HT/LT cable trenches. The HDPE pipes and accessories shall be supplied, laid and encased in PCC by the employer. Ends of HDPE pipes shall be sealed properly after laying of cable.
- 8.4.6 In each cable run, extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable two straight joints to be made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage.
- 8.4.7 Construction of buried cable trench shall include excavation, preparation of sieved sand bedding, riddled soil cover, supply and installation of concrete protective covers, back filling and compacting, supply and installation of route markers. Bidder shall furnish the details for burying the cable in ground.
- 8.4.8 RCC cable route markers and RCC joint markers shall be provided as required for buried cable trench. The voltage grade of cables shall be engraved on the marker. Location of underground cable joint shall be indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription "Cable Joint". The marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be provided at every change in direction. Top of cable marker/joint marker shall be sloped to avoid accumulation of water/dust on marker.
- 8.4.9 Bidder shall ensure that the drawings, instructions and recommendations are correctly followed to avoid damage to the equipment.
- 8.4.10 Bidder shall carry out the bonding of screen at the both ends of terminal using using the insulated conductor of required size with earth mat.
- 8.4.11 The bidder shall ensure that the cables and accessories supplied by him are installed in a neat workman-like manner such that it is levelled, properly aligned and well oriented. The tolerance shall be as established in the bidder's drawing and/or as stipulated by the Employer.
- 8.4.12 The cable termination work shall be carried out by an experienced cable jointer who shall have adequate experience in jointing and termination of 66kV or higher grade XLPE cables. The successful bidder shall submit, sufficiently in advance, the bio-data of the cable jointer giving the details of his qualification and experience for employer's approval.

The above activities are indicative and all works shall be done as per GETCO requirements.

9.0 LT POWER AND CONTROL CABLES

LT Power & control cables shall be of minimum 1100 volts grade XLPE / PVC insulated conforming to IS 1554 for utilization voltages less than equal to 415 V. Instrumentation / signal cable shall be of 225 V grade. MV / HV cables shall be manufactured using dry curing method.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 77 of 116

9.1 Codes and standards

All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All the cables shall conform to the requirements of the following standards and codes:

TUV specification 2 Pfg 1169/08.2007	DC cable for photovoltaic system
IS :1554 - I	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working
	voltagesupto and including 1100V.
IS: 3961	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS: 3975	Low carbon galvanised steel wires, formed wires and
	tapes for armouring of cables.
IS: 5831	PVC insulation and sheath of electrical cables.
IS:7098 (Part -I)	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed
	cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.
IS: 8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible
	cords.
IS: 10418	Specification for drums for electric cables.
IS: 10810	Methods of tests for cables.
ASTM-D -2843	Standard test method for density of smoke from the
	burning or decomposition of plastics.
IEC-754 (Part-I)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric
	cables.
IEC-332	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions. Part-3:
	Tests on bunched wires or cables (Category-B).

9.2 General technical requirements

The cables shall be suitable for laying on racks, in ducts, trenches, conduits and under ground buried installation with chances of flooding by water.

All cables including EPR cables shall be flame retardant, low smoke (FRLS) type designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses developed under steady state and transient operating conditions as specified elsewhere in this specification.

All cables of module area if laid on cable trays should be covered. If cables are to be laid underground, laying shall be as per latest relevant IS code.

Copper/aluminium conductor used in power cables shall have tensile as per relevant standards. Conductors shall be stranded. Conductor of control cables shall be made of stranded, plain annealed copper.

XLPE insulation shall be suitable for a continuous conductor temperature of 120 deg. C and short circuit conductor temperature of 200 deg C for 5 secs.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 78 of 116

XLPE insulation shall be suitable for a continuous conductor temperature of 90 deg. C and short circuit conductor temperature of 250 deg C.

PVC insulation shall be suitable for continuous conductor temperature of 70 deg C and short circuit conductor temperature of 160 deg. C.

The cable cores shall be laid up with fillers between the cores wherever necessary. It shall not stick to insulation and inner sheath. All the cables, other than single core unarmoured cables, shall have distinct extruded PVC inner sheath of black colour as per IS: 5831.

For single core armoured cables, armouring shall be of copper/aluminium wires/ formed wires. For multicore armoured cables, armouring shall be of galvanised steel as follows:

Sl.	Calculated nominal dia. under armour	Size and Type of armour of cable
1	Upto 13 mm	1.4mm dia GS wire
2	Above 13 &upto 25mm	0.8 mm thick GS formed wire /
		1.6 mm dia GS wire
3	Above 25 &upto 40 mm	0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire
4	Above 40 &upto 55mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire /2.5mm dia GS wire
5	Above 55 &upto 70 mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire
6	Above 70mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire

The aluminium used for armouring shall be of H4 grade as per IS: 8130 with maximum resistivity of 0.028264 ohm mm² per meter at 20 deg C. The sizes of aluminium armouring shall be same as indicated above for galvanized steel.

The gap between armour wires / formed wires shall not exceed one armour wire / formed wire space and there shall be no cross over / over-riding of armour wire / formed wire. The minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be 90%. The breaking load of armour joint shall not be less than 95% of that of armour wire / formed wire. Zinc rich paint shall be applied on armour joint surface of GS wire / formed wire.

Outer sheath of module inter-connecting DC cable as per TUV specification 2 Pfg 1169/08.2007.

Outer sheath shall be of PVC as per IS: 5831 & black in colour for power cables & grey in colour for control cables.. In addition to meeting all the requirements of Indian standards referred to, outer sheath of all the cables shall have the following FRLS properties.

- (a.) Oxygen index of min. 29 (as per IS 10810 Part-58).
- (b.) Acid gas emission of max. 20% (as per IEC-754-I).
- (c.) Smoke density rating shall not be more than 60 % (as per ASTMD-



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 79 of 116

2843).

Cores of the cables shall be identified by colouring of insulation. Following colour scheme shall be adopted:

1 core - Red, Black, Yellow or Blue

2 core - Red & Black

3 core - Red, Yellow & Blue

4 core - Red, Yellow, Blue and Black

For control cables having more than 5 cores, core identification shall be done by numbering the insulation of cores sequentially, starting by number 1 in the inner layer (e.g. say for 10 core cable, core numbering shall be from 1 to 10). The number shall be printed in Hindu-Arabic numerals on the outer surfaces of the cores. All the numbers shall be of the same colour, which shall contrast with the colour of insulation. The colour of insulation for all the cores shall be grey only. The numerals shall be legible and indelible. The numbers shall be repeated at regular intervals along the core, consecutive numbers being inverted in relation to each other. When the number is a single numeral, a dash shall be placed underneath it. If the number consists of two numerals, these shall be disposed one below the other and a dash placed below the lower numeral. The spacing between consecutive numbers shall not exceed 50 mm.

For reduced neutral conductors (in case of power cable), the core shall be black.

In addition to manufacturer's identification on cables as per IS, following marking shall also be provided over outer sheath.

- (a) Cable size and voltage grade To be embossed
- (b) Word 'FRLS' at every 5 metre To be embossed
- (c) Sequential marking of length of the cable in metres at every one metre -To be embossed / printed

The embossing shall be progressive, automatic, in line and marking shall be legible and indelible. For EPR cables identification shall be printed on outer sheath.

All cables except module inter-connecting DC cable shall meet the fire resistance requirement as per Category-B of IEC 332 Part-3.

Module inter-connecting DC cable shall meet the fire resistance requirement as per TUV specification 2 Pfg 1169/08.2007.

Allowable tolerances on the overall diameter of the cables shall be +\-2 mm maximum, over the declared value in the technical data sheets.

Repaired cables shall not be accepted. Pimples, fish eye, blow holes etc. are not acceptable.

9.3 Cable selection & sizing

Cables shall be sized based on the following considerations:



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 80 of 116

- (a) Rated current of the equipment
- (b) The voltage drop in the cable, during motor starting condition, shall be limited to 10% and during full load running condition, shall be limited to 3% of the rated voltage
- (c) Short circuit withstand capability

This will depend on the feeder type. For a fuse protected circuit, cable should be sized to withstand the letout energy of the fuse. For breaker controlled feeder, cable shall be capable of withstanding the system fault current level for total breaker tripping time inclusive of relay pickup time.

Control cables shall be sized based on the following considerations:

- (a) The minimum conductor cross-section shall be 1.5 sq.mm.
- (b) The minimum number of spare cores in control cables shall be as follows:

No. of cores in cable Min. No. of spare cores

2C, 3C	NIL
5C	1
7C-12C	2
14C & above	3

9.4 De rating Factors

De rating factors for various conditions of installations including the following shall be considered while selecting the cable sizes:

- a) Variation in ambient temperature for cables laid in air
- b) Grouping of cables
- c) Variation in ground temperature and soil resistivity for buried cables.

Cable lengths shall be considered in such a way that straight through cable joints are avoided.

Cables shall be armoured type if laid in switchyard area or directly buried.

All LT power cables of sizes more than 120 sq.mm. shall be XLPE insulated.

9.5 Constructional features of LT Power Cables

1.1 KV Grade Power Cables

1.1 KV grade XLPE power cables shall have compacted aluminium/ copper conductor, XLPE insulated, PVC inner-sheathed (as applicable), armoured/ unarmoured, PVC outer-sheathed conforming to IS:7098. (Part-I).



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 81 of 116

- 1.1KV grade PVC power cables shall have aluminium/copper conductor(compacted type for sizes above 10 sq.mm), PVC Insulated, PVC inner sheathed (as applicable) armoured/unarmoured, PVC outer-sheathed conforming to IS:1554 (Part-I).
- 1.1 KV grade Trailing cables shall have tinned copper (class 5) conductor, insulated with heat resistant elastomeric compound based on Ethylene PropylineRubber(EPR) suitable for withstanding 90 deg.C continuous conductor temperature and 250deg C during short circuit, inner-sheathed with heat resistant elastomeric compound, nylon cord reinforced, outer-sheathed with heat resistant, oil resistant and flame retardant heavy duty elastomeric compound conforming to IS 9968.

9.6 Constructional features of LT control cables

- 1.1 KV Grade Control Cables shall have stranded copper conductor and shall be multicore PVC insulated, PVC inner sheathed, armoured / unarmoured, FRLS PVC outer sheathed conforming to IS: 1554. (Part-I).
- 1.1 KV grade Trailing cables shall have tinned copper (class 5) conductor, insulated with heat resistant elastomeric compound based on Ethylene PropylineRubber(EPR) suitable for withstanding 90 deg.C continuous conductor temperature and 250deg C during short circuit, inner-sheathed with heat resistant elastomeric compound, nylon cord reinforced, outer-sheathedwith heat resistant, oil resistant and flame retardant heavy duty elastomeric compound conforming to IS 9968. Minimum conductor size shall be 2.5 sqmm.

9.7 Cable Drums

Cables shall be supplied in non returnable wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. The surface of the drum and the outer most cable layer shall be covered with water proof cover. Both the ends of the cables shall be properly sealed with heat shrinkable PVC/ rubber caps secured by 'U' nails so as to eliminate ingress of water during transportation, storage and erection. Wood preservative anti-termite treatment shall be applied to the entire drum. Wooden drums shall comply with IS: 10418.

Each drum shall carry manufacturer's name, purchaser's name, address and contract number, item number and type, size and length of cable and net gross weight stenciled on both sides of the drum. A tag containing same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable. An arrow and suitable accompanying wording shall be marked on one end of the reel indicating the direction in which it should be rolled.

9.8 Tests on LT power and control cables

Indicative list of tests/checks, Routine and Acceptance tests shall be as perQuality Assurance & Inspection table of LT power and control cables enclosed at relevant section.

10.0 Cabling

10.1 Codes and standards

All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.)



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 82 of 116

referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable.

IS:513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.
IS:802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.
IS:1079	Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips
IS:1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel flttings
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating
IS:1367 Part-13	Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:2309	Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel
IS:2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:3043	Code of practice for Earthing
IS:3063	Fasteners single coil rectangular section spring washers.

IS:6745	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS:8308	Compression type tubular in- line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated cables
IS:8309	Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.
IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installation.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 83 of 116

IS:9595 Metal - arc welding of carbon and carbon

manganese steels - recommendations.

IS:13573 Joints and terminations for polymeric cables for

working voltages from 6.6kv upto and including 33kv performance requirements and type tests.

BS:476 Fire tests on building materials and structures

IEEE:80 IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding

IEEE:142 Grounding of Industrial & commercial power

systems

DIN 46267 (Part-II) Non tension proof compression joints for

Aluminium conductors.

DIN 46329 Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type

,for Aluminium conductors

VDE 0278 Tests on cable terminations and straight through

joints

BS:6121 Specification for mechanical Cable glands for

elastomers and plastic insulated cables. Indian

Electricity Act.

Indian Electricity Rules.

Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE, NEMA etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.

10.2 Design and constructional features

10.2.1 Inter Plant Cabling

Interplant cabling for main routes shall be laid in Cable trenches/duct banks. Cables from main plant to control room shall be laid in Cable trenches/duct banks. In case of Duct banks, pull-pits shall be filled with sand and provided with a PCC covering. Directly burried cables, if essential shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables in one route. All buried cables shall be armoured.

10.2.2 Trenches

PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.

No sub zero level cable vault/trenches shall be provided below control building/switchgear rooms



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 84 of 116

in plant.

10.2.3 General

- a) The cable slits to be used for motor/equipment power/control supply shall be sand filled & covered with PCC after cabling.
- b) Sizing criteria, derating factors for the cables shall be met as per respective chapters. However for the power cables, the minimum conductor size shall be 6 sq.mm. foraluminium conductor and 2.5 sq.mm. for copper conductor cable.
- c) Conscious exceptions to the above guidelines may be accepted under special conditions but suitable measures should be taken at such location to:
 - 1. Meet all safety requirements
 - 2. Safeguard-against fire hazards, mechanical damage, flooding of water, oil accumulation, electrical faults/interferences, etc

10.3 Cabling support system – cable trays, pipes, glands etc

10.3.1 Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories

- a) Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.) accessories (like side coupler plates, etc. and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables.
- b) Cable trays, fittings and accessories shall be fabricated out of rolled mild steel sheets free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS.
- c) Cable trays shall have standard width of 150 mm, 300 mm & 600 mm and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be 3 mm.
- d) Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanised as per relevant IS. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm

10.3.2 Support System for Cable Trays

Cable tray support system shall be pre-fabricated similar or equivalent to "Unistrut make".

Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. main support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types: (i) C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision of supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder:

a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 85 of 116

sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor plates, all hardwares such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hooks, stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studs, etc.

- b. The system shall be designed such that it allows easy assembly at site by using bolting. All cable supporting steel work, hardwaresfitings and accessories shall be prefabricated factory galvanised.
- c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessary brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channel is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvansied surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer &aluminium paint shall be applied
- d. All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanised after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation.
- e. The typical arrangement of flexible support system is described briefly below:

The main support channel and cantilever arms shall be fabricated out of 2.5 thick rolled steel sheet conforming to IS.

Cantilever arms of 320 mm, 620mm and 750 mm in length are required, and shall be as shown in the enclosed drawing. The arm portion shall be suitable for assembling the complete arm assembly on to component constructed of standard channel section. The back plate shall allow sufficient clearance for fixing bolt to be tightened with tray in position.

Support system shall be able to withstand weight of the cable trays weight of the cables (75 Kg/Metre run of each cable tray) Concentrated load of 75 Kg between every support span. Factor of safety of minimum 1.5 shall be considered.

The size of structural steel members or thickness of sheet steel of main support channel and cantilever arms and other accessories as indicated above are indicative only. Nevertheless, the support system shall be designed by the bidder to fully meet the requirements of type tests as specified. In case the system fails in the tests, the components design modification shall be done by the Bidder without any additional cost to the Employer. The bidder shall submit the detailed drawings of the system offered by him alongwith the bid.

10.3.3 Pipes, Fittings & Accessories

- a) Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria
- b) GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS:1239



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 86 of 116

- c) Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.
- d) Hume pipes shall be NP3 type as per IS 458.

10.3.4 Junction Boxes

- a) Junction Boxes with IP:55 degree of protection, shall comprise of a case with hinged door constructed from cold rolled sheet steel of thickness 2mm. Top of the boxes shall be arranged to slope towards rear of the box. Gland plate shall be 3mm thick sheet steel with neoprene/synthetic rubber gaskets. All junction boxes shall be of adequate strength and rigidity, hot dip galvanised as per relevant IS, and suitable for mounting on wall, columns, structures etc. The boxes shall include brackets, bolts, nuts, screws M8 earthing stud etc. required for installation.
- b) Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, 10Amps rated, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side two (2) nos. stranded copper conductors of size upto 2.5 sq mm each. All internal wiring shall be of minimum 1.5 sq. mm cu. Conductor PVC wire.

10.3.5 Terminations & Straight Through Joints

- a) Termination and jointing kits for 66kV, 33kV,11kV, 6.6 kV and 3.3 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be pre-moulded type, taped type or heat shrinkable type. 66kV, 33kV, 11kV and 6.6 kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested as per IS:13573. 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested as per VDE0278. Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type testing. The kit shall be complete with the aluminium solderless crimping type cable lugs & ferrule as per DIN standard.
- b) Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level for the system.
- c) 1.1KV grade Straight Through Joint shall be of proven design.

10.3.6 Cable glands

Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 87 of 116

shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.

10.3.7 Cable lugs/ferrules

Cable lugs/ferrules for power cables shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. Cable lugs and ferrules for control cables shall be tinned copper type. The cable lugs for control cables shall be provided with insulating sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipments. Cable lugs and ferrule shall conform to relevant standard

10.3.8 Trefoil clamps

Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength to withstand the forces generated by the peak value of maximum system short circuit current.

10.3.9 Cable Clamps & Straps

The cable clamps required to clamp multicore cables on vertical run shall be made up of Aluminium strip of 25x3 mm size. For clamping the multicore cables, self-locking, de-interlocking type nylon clamps/straps shall be used. The clamps/straps shall have sufficient strength and shall not get affected by direct exposure to sun rays and outdoor environment

10.3.10 Receptacles

Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of 2mm thickness and hot dip galvanized or of die-cast aluminium alloy of thickness not less than 2.5 mm. The boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals, gasket to achieve IP55 degree of protection, terminal blocks for loop-in loop-out for cable of specified sizes, mounting brackets suitable for surface mounting on wall/column/structure, gland plate etc. The ON-OFF switch shall be rotary type heavy duty, double break,AC23 category, suitable for AC supply. Plug and Socket shall be shrouded Diecast aluminium. Socket shall be provided with lid safety cover. Robust mechanical interlock shall be provided such that the switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged and plug can be withdrawn only when the switch is in OFF position. Also cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position. Wiring shall be carried out with 1100 V grade PVC insulated stranded aluminium/copper wire of adequate size. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade made up of unbreakable polymide 6.6 grade with adequate current rating and size. The welding receptacles shall be provided with inbuilt ELCB rated for suitable mA sensitivity.

10.3.11 Galvanising

Galvanising of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS:2629, IS4759 & IS:2633. Additionally galvanising shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots.

The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS:1367. The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified

10.3.12 Welding



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 88 of 116

The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS:9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS:9595

10.4 INSTALLATION

10.4.1 Cable tray and Support System Installation

- a) Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures.
- b) Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 2000 mm in general. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm in general. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per the approved guidelines/ drawings. Vendor shall design the support system along with tray, spacing etc in line with relevant standard.
- c) The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated.
- d) The contractor shall fix the brackets/ clamps/ insert plates using anchor fasteners. Minimum size of anchor fasteners shall be M 8 X 50 and material shall be stainless steel grade 316 or better. Anchor fastener shall be fixed as recommended by manufacturer and as approved by site engineer. For brick wall suitable anchor fasteners shall be used as per the recommendations of manufacturer. Make of anchor fasteners subject to QA approval and the same shall be finalized at pre-award stage.
- e) All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per cable way layout drawings and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.
- f) In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may not be suitable. Fabricated sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete at site shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.

10.4.2 Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation

- a) The Contractor shall ensure for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor.
- b) GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 89 of 116

runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.

- c) Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material
- d) Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise

Conduit /pipe size (dia).	Spacing
Upto 40 mm	1 M
50 mm	2.0 M
65-85 mm	2.5 M
100 mm and above	3.0 M

e) For bending of conduits, bending machine shall be arranged at site by the contractor to facilitate cold bending. The bends formed shall be smooth.

10.4.3 Junction Boxes Installation

Junction boxes shall be mounted at a height of 1200mm above floor level or as specified in the drawings and shall be adequately supported/mounted on masonry wall by means of anchor fasteners/ expandable bolts or shall be mounted on an angle, plate or other structural supports fixed to floor, wall, ceiling or equipment foundations.

10.4.4 Cable Installation

- a) Cable installation shall be carried out as per IS:1255 and other applicable standards.
- b) For Cable unloading, pulling etc following guidelines shall be followed in general:
 - i. Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.
 - ii. While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 meter interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 90 of 116

intermediate pushing arrangements. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable manufacturer. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid using straight through joints. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables. If any particular cable is damaged, the same shall be repaired or changed to the satisfaction of Project Manager.

- c) Cables shall be laid on cable trays strictly in line with cable schedule
- d) Power and control cables shall be laid on separate tiers in line with approved guidelines/drawings. The laying of different voltage grade cables shall be on different tiers according to the voltage grade of the cables. In horizontal tray stacks, H.T. cables shall be laid on topmost tier and cables of subsequent lower voltage grades on lower tiers of trays. Single core cable in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of four times the diameter of cable between trefoil center lines and clamped at every two meter. All multi core cables shall be laid in touching formation. Power and control cables shall be secured fixed to trays/support with self locking type nylon cable straps with de-interlocking facilities. For horizontal trays arrangements, multi core power cables and control cables shall be secured at every five meter interval. For vertical tray arrangement, individual multi core power cables and control cables shall be secured at every one meter by nylon cable strap. After completion of cable laying work in the particular vertical tray, all the control cables shall be binded to trays/supports by aluminium strips at every five meter interval and at every bend.
- Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations and IS:1255.
- f) Where cables cross roads/rail tracks, the cables shall be laid in hume pipe/HDPE pipe.
- g) No joints shall be allowed in trip circuits, protection circuits and CT/PT circuits. Also joints in critical equipment in main plant area shall not be permitted. Vendor shall identify and accordingly procure the cable drum length.
- h) In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable one LT/two HT straight through joints to made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage. Control cable termination inside equipment enclosure shall have sufficient lengths so that shifting of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.
- i) Wherever few cables are branching out from main trunk route troughs shall be used.
- j) Wind loading shall be considered for designing support as well Cable trays wherever required.
- k) Where there is a considerable risk of steam, hot oil or mechanical damage cable routes shall be protected by barriers or enclosures.
- I) The installation work shall be carried out in a neat workman like manner & areas of work



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 91 of 116

shall be cleaned of all scraps, water, etc. after the completion of work in each area every day. Contractor shall replace RCC/Steel trench covers after the Installation work in that particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.

10.4.5 Separation

At least 300mm clearance shall be provided between

HT power & LT power cables,

LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables,

10.4.6 Segregation

- a. Segregation means physical isolation to prevent fire jumping.
- b. All cables associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other units.
- c. Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire. Power and control cables for AC drives and corresponding emergency AC or DC drives shall be laid in segregated routes. Cable routes for one set of auxiliaries of same unit shall be segregated from the other set.
- d. In switchyard, control cables of each bay shall be laid on separate racks/trays.

Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

No. of cores in cable	No. of spare cores	
2C,3C	NIL	
5C	1	
7C-10C	2	
14C and above	3	

Directly Buried Cables

a) Cable trenches shall be constructed for directly buried cables. Construction of cable trench for cables shall include excavation, preparation of sieved sand bedding, riddled soil cover, supply and installation of brick or concrete protective covers, back filling and compacting, supply and installation of route markers and joint markers. Laying of cables and providing protective covering shall be as per IS:1255.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 92 of 116

b) RCC cable route and RCC joint markers shall be provided wherever required. The voltage grade of the higher voltage cables in route shall be engraved on the marker. Location of underground cable joints shall be indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription "Cable Joint". The marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road crossings and drain crossings. Top of cable marker/joint marker shall be sloped to avoid accumulation of water/dust on marker.

Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry, and at every 20 meters in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall also be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centers, control and relay panels etc. where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate. Cable tag shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and control cables. Cable tag shall be of 2 mm thick aluminum with number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Alternatively, the Contractor may also provide cable tags made of nylon, cable marking ties with cable number heat stamped on the cable tags

While crossing the floors, unarmoured cables shall be protected in conduits upto a height of 500 mm from floor level if not laid in tray.

10.5 Cable Terminations & Connections

- a) The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable termination kit manufacturer" instructions, drawings and/or as directed by Project Manager. Cable jointer shall be qualified to carryout satisfactory cable jointing/termination. Contractor shall furnish for review documentary evidence/experience reports of the jointers to be deployed at site.
- b) Work shall include all clamps, fittings etc. and clamping, fitting, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, preparation of cable end, crimping of lug, insulated sleeving over control cable lugs, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.
- c) The equipment will be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Contractor shall be responsible for punching of gland plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting. The holes shall be true in shape. All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively sealed by 2mm thick aluminium sheets.
- d) Control cable cores entering control panel/switchgear/MCC/miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with self locking type nylon cable ties with de interlocking facility to keep them in position.
- e) All the cores of the control cable to be terminated shall have identification by providing ferrules at either end of the core, each ferrule shall be indelible, printed single tube ferrule and shall include the complete wire number and TB number as per the drawings. The ferrule shall fit tightly on the core. Spare cores shall have similar ferrules with suffix sp1, sp2, ---etc along with cable numbers and coiled up after end sealing.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 93 of 116

f) All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections.

11.0 Metering System

All the tariff meters (Main & Check) may be installed by Central Transmission Utility and as per practice being followed in thermal units accordingly space for these owners supplied meters shall be provided in respective C&R panels.) Only one set of meters may be included in present scope for 33kV and 66kV side.

- (a) Energy Meters (Main & Check) of Class 0.2S accuracy suitable for ABT requirement shall be provided for the 66 kV side of the transformer at Solar Plant.
- (b) Energy Meters (Main & Check) of Class 0.2S accuracy suitable for ABT requirement shall be provided for the 66 kV feeder at GETCO substation.
- (c) Meter shall be suitable for interfacing for synchronizing the built-in clock of the meter by GPS time synchronization equipment. Bidder shall synchronize the meter using GPS time synchronization equipment. All the hardware required for synchronization shall be in the scope of bidder

All type test reports as per IEC 62052-11/IEC 62053-22

11.1 Technical Requirements of ABT Compliant Energy Meters

- i) Shall be microprocessor-based conforming to IEC 60687 /IEC 62052-11/IEC 62053-22 / IEC 62056 /IS15959 for category B.
- ii) Shall carry out measurement of active energy (both import and export) and reactive energy (both import and export) by 3-phase, 4 wire principle suitable for balanced/unbalanced 3 phase load.
- iii) Shall have an accuracy of energy measurement of at least Class 0.2S for active energy and at least Class 0.5 for reactive energy according to IEC60687, and shall be connected to Class 0.2S CT cores and Class 0.2 PT windings.
- iv) The active and reactive energy shall be directly computed in CT & PT primary ratings.
- v) The reactive energy shall be recorded for each metering interval in four different registers as MVARh (lag) when active export, MVARh (Lag) when active import, MVARh (lead) when active export, MVARh (Lead) when active import.
- vi) Two separate registers shall be provided to record MVARh when system voltage is 103% and when system voltage is 97%.
- vii) Shall compute the net MWh and MVARh during each successive 15-minute block metering interval along with a plus/minus sign, instantaneous net MWh, instantaneous net MVARh, average frequency of each 15 minutes, net active energy at midnight, net reactive energy for voltage low and high conditions at each midnight.
- viii) Each energy meter shall have a display unit with a seven digit display unit. It shall display the net MWh and MVARh with a plus/minus sign and average frequency during the previous metering interval; peak MW demand since the last demand reset; accumulated total (instantaneous) MWh and MVARh with a plus/minus sign, date and time; and instantaneous current and voltage on each phases.
- ix) All the registers shall be stored in a non-volatile memory. Meter registers for each



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 94 of 116

metering interval, as well as accumulated totals, shall be downloadable. All the net active/reactive energy values displayed or stored shall be with a plus /minus sign for export/import.

x) At least the following data shall be stored before being over-written for the following parameters.

SI	Parameters	Details	Min No of days				
1.	Net MWH	15 min block	40 days in meter				
2.	Aver Freq	15 min block	40days in meter				
3.	Net MVARH for V > 103%	15min block	40days in meter				
4.	Net MVARH for V < 97%	15min block	40days in meter				
5.	Cumulative Net MWH	At every midnight	10 days in meter / 40 days in PC				
6.	Cumulative Net MVARH for V> 103%	At every midnight	10 days in Meter / 40 days in PC				
7.	Cumulative Net MVARH for V < 97%	At every midnight	10 days in Meter / 40 days in PC				
	Date and time blocks of	f PT failure on a	ny phase				

- xi) Shall have a built in clock and calendar with an accuracy of less than 15 seconds per month drift without assistance of external time synchronizing pulse.
- xii) Date/time shall be displayed on demand. The clock shall be synchronized by GPS time synchronization equipment.
- xiii) The meter shall be suitable to operate with power drawn from the PT supplies. The burden of the meters shall be as per relevant standard.
- xiv) The power supply to the meter shall be healthy even with a single-phase PT supply. An automatic backup, in the event of non-availability of voltage in all the phases, shall be provided by a built in long life battery and shall not need replacement for at least 10 years with a continuous PT interruption of at least 2 years. Date and time of PT interruption and restoration shall be automatically stored in a non-volatile memory.
- xv) Even under the absence of PT input, energy meter display shall be available and it shall be possible to download data from the energy meters.
- xvi) Shall have an optical port on the front of the meter for data collection from either a hand held meter reading instrument (MRI) having a display for energy readings or from a notebook computer with suitable software.
- xvii) The meter shall have means to test MWh and MVARh accuracy and calibration at site in-situ and test terminal blocks shall be provided for the same.
- xviii) The meter shall have a unique identification code provided by the Employer and shall



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 95 of 116

be permanently marked on the front of the meter and stored in the non volatilememory of the meter.

The owner shall have the right to carry out surprise inspections of the Metering Systems from time to time to check their accuracy.

In addition to above, space for mounting another energy meter shall be provided in the C&R panel.

12.0 EARTHING SYSTEM

Earthing system shall be in strict accordance with IS: 3043 and Indian Electricity Rules/Acts.

- 12.1 Earthing system network/earthmat shall be interconnected mesh of mild steel rods buried in ground in the plant. All off-site areas shall be interconnected together by minimum two parallel conductors. The Contractor shall furnish the detailed design and calculations for Employer's approval. Contractor shall obtain all necessary statutory approvals for the system.
- 12.2 The earth conductors shall be free from pitting, laminations, rust, scale and other electrical, mechanical defects
- 12.3 The material of the earthing conductors shall be as follows:

1) Conductors above ground level -Galvanized steel and in built up trenches.

2) Conductors buried in earth -Mild steel

3) Earth electrodes -Mild steel rod

12.4 The sizes of earthing conductors for various electrical equipments shall be as below:

	Equipment	Earth	Earth conductor above ground level & in
		conductor buried in	built- up trenches
a)	Main earth grid	earth 40 mm dia. MS rod	65 x 8mm GS flat
b)	33kV/11kV/6.6kV/3.3 kV/ switchgear equipment and 415V switchgear		65 x 8mm GS flat
c)	415 V MCC/ Distribution boards / Transformers		50 x 6mm GS flat
d)	LT Motors above 125 KW		50 x 6mm GS flat
	25 KW to 125 KW		25 x 6mm GS flat



e)

Specification for design, supply, installation and commissioning, operations and maintenance of 66kV switchyards, underground cables for 15MW (AC) solar power plant at Charanka Solar Park, Gujarat

PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 96 of 116

1KW to 25 KW --- 25 x 3mm GS flat

Fractional House power

motor --- 8 SWG GS wire

Control panel & control desk --- 25 x 3 mm GS flat

Push button station /

f) Junction --- 8 SWG GI wire Box

g) Columns, structures, cable --- 50 x 6mm GS flat

trays and bus ducts enclosures

Crane, rails, rail tracks &
h) other 25 x 6mm GS flat

non-current carrying metal parts

- 12.5 Metallic frame of all electrical equipment shall be earthed by two separate and distinct connections to earthing system, each of 100% capacity, Crane rails, tracks, metal pipes and conduits shall also be effectively earthed at two points. Steel RCC columns, metallic stairs, and rails etc. of the building housing electrical equipment shall be connected to the nearby earthing grid conductor by one earthing ensured by bonding the different sections of hand rails and metallic stairs. Metallic sheaths/screens, and armour of multi-core cables shall be earthed at both ends. Metallic Sheaths and armour of single core cables shall be earthed at switchgear end only unless otherwise approved. Every alternate post of the switchyard fence shall be connected to earthing grid by one GS flat and gates by flexible lead to the earthed post. Railway tracks within the plant area shall be bonded across fish plates and connected to earthing grid at several locations. Portable tools, appliances and welding equipment shall be earthed by flexible insulated cable.
- 12.6 Each continuous laid lengths of cable tray shall be earthed at minimum two places by G.S. flats to earthing system, the distance between earthing points shall not exceed 30 meter. Wherever earth mat is not available, necessary connections shall be done by driving an earth electrode in the ground
- 12.7 Neutral points of HT transformer shall be earthed through NG resistors. The Contractor shall connect the NGR earthing point to earth electrodes by suitable earth conductors.
- 12.8 Neutral connections and metallic conduits/pipes shall not be used for the equipment earthing.
- 12.9 Connections between earth leads and equipment shall normally be of bolted type. Contact surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned before connections. Equipment bolted connections after being tested and checked shall be painted with anti corrosive paint/compound.
- 12.10 Suitable earth risers as approved shall be provided above finished floor/ground level, if the equipment is not available at the time of laying of main earth conductor.
- 12.11 Connections between equipment earthing leads and between main earthing conductors shall be of welded type. For rust protection the welds should be treated with red lead



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 97 of 116

compound and afterwards thickly coated with bitumen compound. All welded connections shall be made by electric arc welding.

- 12.12 Resistance of the joint shall not be more than the resistance of the equivalent length of conductors.
- 12.13 Earthing conductors buried in ground shall be laid minimum 600 mm below grade level unless otherwise indicated in the drawing. Back filling material to be placed over buried conductors shall be free from stones and harmful mixtures. Back filling shall be placed in layers of 150 mm.
- 12.14 Earthing conductors embedded in the concrete floor of the building shall have approximately 50 mm concrete cover.
- 12.15 A minimum earth coverage of 300 mm shall be provided between earth conductor and the bottom of trench/foundation/underground pipes at crossings. Earthing conductors crossings the road can be installed in pipes. Wherever earthing conductor crosses or runs at less than 300 mm distance along metallic structures such as gas, water, steam pipe lines, steel reinforcement in concrete, it shall be bonded to the same.
- 12.16 Earthing conductors along their run on columns, walls, etc. shall be supported by suitable welding / cleating at interval of 1000mm and 750mm respectively.
- 12.17 Earth pit shall be constructed as per IS:3043. Electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Minimum spacing between electrodes shall be 600mm. Earth pits shall be treated with salt and charcoal if average resistance of soil is more than 20 ohm meter.
- 12.18 On completion of installation continuity of earth conductors and efficiency of all bonds and joints shall be checked. Earth resistance at earth terminations shall be measured and recorded. All equipment required for testing shall be furnished by contractor.
- 12.19 Earthing conductor shall be buried at least 2000mm outside the fence of electrical installations. Every alternate post of the fences and all gates shall be connected to earthing grid by one lead.
- 12.20 Other Requirements of Earthing System:

Standard/Code IEEE 80, IS 3043

Earthing System

Life expectancy 40 Years

As per system requirement

System Fault Level (B0)

Soil resistivity Actual as per site conditions.

Min. Steel corrosion 0.12mm/year

Depth of burial of main earth conductor 600mm below grade where level; it



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 98 of 116

crosses trenches,

pipes, ducts, tunnels, rail tracks, etc., it shall

be

at least 300mm below them.

Conductor joints By electric arc welding, with

resistance of joint not more

than

that of the conductor.

Welds to be treated with red lead for rust protection and then coated with bitumen compound for corrosion protection.

Surface resistivity - Gravel 3000 ohm-meter

- Concrete 500 ohm-meter

13.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE CHAPTERS

13.1 66 kV Switchyard Equipments

Attributes / Characteristics	Make, model, Type & Rating, Test Certificate	Routine & Acceptance Test as per IS / IEC	Functional requirement s as per BHEL/GACL
Items/Components Sub Systems			Specificatio n
Circuit Breaker (IEC:62271-100)	Y	Y	Y
Interruptor& hollow insulator (IEC:233/ IS:5284)	Y	Υ	Y
Isolator (IEC:62271-102)	Y	Υ	Y
Current Transformer (IEC:60044)	Υ	Υ	Y
Voltage Tramsformer (IEC:)	Y	Y	Y
Bus Post Insualtor (IEC:168 / 273 / IS:2544)	Y	Υ	Y
Disc,Pin& String Insualtor (IEC:383 / IS:731)	Y	Υ	Y
Surge Arrestor (IEC:99-4)	Y	Υ	Y
Hardware fittings for Insulator (IS:2486 / BS:3288)	Y	Y	Y
Spacer Clamps & Connector (IS:10162 / 5561)	Y	Y	Y
Aluminium Tube (IS:5082 / 2673 / 2678)	Y	Υ	Y
Galvanised Steel Structures (IS:2062/2629/4759/6745)	Υ	Υ	Y



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 99 of 116

Vibration Damper (IS:9708)	Υ	Υ	Υ
Sag Compensating Spring DIN:2089/2096 IS:3195 / 7906	Υ	Υ	Υ
Control & Relay Panel	Υ	Y	Υ
Leakage Current Analyser	Υ	Y	Υ
Protection Relays	Υ	Υ	Υ
Tariff Metering System as per IEC 62052- 11 & 62053-22 & IS 14697)	Υ	Y	Υ
SynchronisingTrolly	Υ	Υ	Υ
Relay Test Kit	Y	Y	Y
Surge Monitor	Υ	Y	Υ

Notes: 1) This is an indicative list of test/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalisation for all items.

3) All major Bought Out Items will be subject to BHEL approval.

ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS ITEMS/COMPONENTS / SUB SYSTEMS	Newswice	Principlide, paint thickness, afficient	Pre-treatment of sheet	IP protection	Prainf Tonal*	Surface finish	Deflection test*	HV & IR	Galvanise Test (If Applicable)	Functional	Bought out iscnis/Bill of material	Routine lests as per relevant standard & specification.	Acceptance tests as per relevant standard & specification	Constructional feature as per NPPC Specification
Wall Mounted-Lighting Panel (IS-513, IS:5, IS:2629, 2633, 6745)	Y	Y	Y	Υ		Y		Y	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
Switch box/junction box/ Receptacles Panel (IS-513, IS:5, IS:2629, 2633, 6745)	Υ	Υ	Y	Υ		Y		Y	Y	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Υ
Cable glands(BS-6121)	Υ									П		Υ		
Cable lug(IS-8309)	Υ											Υ		
Lighting wire(IS-694)	Υ	Ш								Ш		Υ		
Flexible conduits Conduits(Galvanise& Epoxy)	Y		Υ							Н	Υ	Y		Y
IS-9537 & IS-2629,2633 ,6745														Ľ



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 100 of 116

RCC Hume Pipe (IS-458)								Υ		
Cable termination & straight	Υ							Υ		Υ
through joint (VDE-0278)										
Cable Trays, Flexible supports	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	ΥΥ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
system & accessories IS-513,										
2629,2633,6745										
Trefoil clamp	Υ									Υ
GI flats for earthing& lighting	Υ	Y				Υ		Υ		Υ
protection (IS 2062, 2629,										
6745,2633)										
GI wire (IS-280)	Υ							Υ		
Fire Sealing System (BS –								Υ	Υ	Υ
476)										

Note: 1.This is an indicative list of tests /checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.

2.* Deflection Test on cable trays and Proof Load test on cable trays support system will be as per details given in the BHEL technical specification & approved MQP. The above acceptance tests shall be done only on one sample from each size of offered lot. (3) Make of all items will be subject to BHEL approval.

13.3 LT Control Cable

(1.1 KV PVC Cables)

Attributes / Characteristics Item / Components / Sub System Assembly	Make, Type, Rating, T.C.	Dimension/surface finish	Mechanical Properties	Chemical Composition	Electrical Properties	Spark Test	Las Igneth/Segnence	Armour coverage, cross over, looseness,	Sequential marking/surface finish/cable	Tensile strength, elongation before &	stabilit	Annatumite trestinent, on trooden drum:	Constructional feature as per NTPC	Routine & Acceptance test as per	FRLS Test
Copper Conductor (IS-8130)	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	ш	Ш						_		
PVC Compound (IS-5831)	Y	Ш	Υ		Υ	ш	Ш			Y		4	_		
FRLS PVC Compound IS- 5831 ASTM-D-2843/ IS 10810 (Part-58) IEC 60754 Part-1	Y		Υ							Υ					Υ
Armour wire/strip (IS-3975)	Υ	Υ	Υ												
Insulated Core		Υ				Υ	Υ				Υ				
Laid up core	Ш	Υ					Υ								
PVC Inner sheath		Υ											- 1		



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 101 of 116

Armouring	Υ	Y						
Outer sheath	Υ		Y	Υ	Υ			Υ
Finish cable (IS-1554- 1)	ΥΥ	`	′ Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
ASTM-D-2843/ IS 10810								
(Part-58)								
IEC-60754 Part-1								
Swedish Chimney: SEN SS								
424-1475(F3 category)								
Flammability test IEC-60332								
Part-3 Cat-B								
Wooden drum(IS: 10418) /	Υ					Υ		,
Steel drum								

1.Note: This is an indicative list of test/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.

CONTROL CABLE

ROUTINE TESTS

Routine tests shall be carried out on each drum of finished cables for all types & sizes.

Following shall constitute routine tests:

- 1) Conductor Resistance test
- 2) High voltage test at room temperature

ACCEPTANCE TESTS

Following Acceptance tests shall be carried out for each type and size of the cables on the cable drums selected at random as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 1554 Part 1

A) 1) 2)	For Conductor Annealing test Resistance test	For copper conductor only
B) 1) 2) 3)	For Armour Wires / For Measurement of Dimensi Tensile Tests Elongation Test	med Wires (If applicable) ions
4) 5) 6)	Torsion Test Wrapping Test Resistance Test	For Round wires only
7)	Mass of Zinc coating test	For G S wires / Formed wires only
8)	Uniformity of Zinc coating	For G S wires / Formed wires only



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 102 of 116

9)	Adhesion test	For G S wires / Formed wires only
10)	Freedom from defects	,
C) 1) 2)	For PVC insulation at Test for thickness Tensile strength & Elon	
D) 1) 2)	For completed cable: Insulation resistance tes High voltage test at re	st (Volume resistivity method)



F)

Specification for design, supply, installation and commissioning, operations and maintenance of 66kV switchyards, underground cables for 15MW (AC) solar power plant at Charanka Solar Park, Gujarat

PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 103 of 116

E)	Following tests shall be carried out and only one sample shall be taken from each offered lot of all sizes for these tests:-
1)	Thermal stability test on PVC insulation and outer sheath
2)	Oxygen index test on outer sheath
3)	Smoke density rating test on outer sheath as per ASTM –D 2843
4)	Acid gas generation test on outer sheath as per IEC -60 754 (Part 1)

Ageing test on PVC insulation and PVC outer sheath as per following:

In case of regular manufacturers:-

Samples as per relevant IS from every size per type of cable in the offered lot shall be tested for tensile strength & elongation (before ageing). The values will be compared with corresponding values mentioned in the type test report accepted by BHEL. In case values of tensile strength & elongation (before ageing) are within + /- 15% of the type test reports then 1 sample per type of cable of offered lot will be put on accelerated ageing test. The accelerated ageing test procedure: sample to be put in air oven at temperature of 130^c +/-2^c for 5 hours, tensile strength & elongation acceptance norms as per relevant IS. However in case the tensile strength and elongation values are not within +/- 15% of type test values then ageing test will be carried out on that particular size of cable of offered lot as per relevant IS.

In case of new manufacturers / suppliers (supplying first time to BHEL through corporate contract):-

Samples as per relevant IS from every size per type of cable in the offered lot shall be tested for tensile strength & elongation (before ageing). The values will be compared with corresponding values mentioned in the type test report accepted by BHEL. In case values of tensile strength & elongation (before ageing) are not within + /- 15% of the type test reports then sample from that particular cable size will be put on ageing test as per relevant IS. However not withstanding above condition, 1 sample per cable type of offered lot will be put on ageing test as per relevant IS.

G) Flammability test as per IEC 60332 - Part- 3 (Category- B) on completed cable as per following sampling plan.

The test shall be carried out on every size & type of control cable offered for inspection as an acceptance test. This test will be carried out using composite sampling i.e. irrespective of sizes of cables of a particular type, may be tested together as per calculations in line with the IEC (all sizes will be covered)

H) Following tests shall be carried on one length of each size of offered lot:

Surface finish, length measurement, sequence of cores, armour coverage, Gap between two consecutive armour wires / formed wires



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 104 of 116

13.4 LT Power Cables

(1.1 KV & XLPE Cables)

Attributes / Characteristics											11.0					
Item / Components / Sub System Assembly	Mobil Rotting Esp. 8-10.	Sparseling Leafler Smith	Michaelekhhopation	Chanked Composition	Linducal Nopethis	WestChee	Street and MINT	Les Counts Chaptings	Amount conceptual free soon to recount (44) befores the amount with Africa	Report of the Section Works Seek Laboration	frende simplik, ebinasion befres. A after apeing of Brotheley & subscribedh	Дариян энцио учиг мерериям, ук экончек (някова).	And President statement are western Wreen	$-1000 \mathrm{MM} \mathrm{cmm}$ and $-1000 \mathrm{mm} \mathrm{mm}$	Months, and accoping fost of participation. Reference Telephone (Limbber and NTPC specification)	12: 1:11
Aluminum (IS-8130)	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ											
PVC Compound (IS-5831)	Ÿ		Y		Y						Υ					
XLPE Compound(IS-7098 Part-I)	Ÿ		Ÿ		Ÿ		Υ				Y					
FRLS PVC Compound(IS-5831) ASTM-D-2843/ IS 10810 (Part-58) IEC-60754 Part-I	Y		Ÿ								Y					
Armour wire/strip (IS-3975)	Υ	Υ	Υ			لبا										
Insulated Core		Υ				Υ	Υ					Υ				
Laid up core		Υ						Υ								
PVC Inner sheath		Υ														
Armouring		Υ							Υ							
Outer sheath		Υ								Υ	Υ	Υ				Υ
Finish cable (IS-1554 & 7098 – Part-1) ASTM-D-2843/ IS 10810 (Part 58) IEC-60754 Part-I Swedish Chimney SS 4241475 for (F3 category) Flammability test IEC-60332 Part –3	Υ	Υ							Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ		Υ	Υ	Υ
Cat-B Wooden drum (IS-10418) / Steel drum		Υ											Υ			

Note: This is an indicative list of test/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.

2. Not applicable for XLPE insulation



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 105 of 116

	ROUTINE TESTS Routine tests shall be carried out on each drum of finished cables for all types & sizes.
	Following shall constitute routine tests:
1)	Conductor Resistance test
2)	High voltage test at room temperature
	- ing ing.
	ACCEPTANCE TESTS
	Following Acceptance tests shall be carried out for each type and size of the cables on the cable drums selected at random as per sampling plan mentioned in IS: 1554 Part 1 & IS 7098 Part-I
A)	For Conductor
1)	Annealing test For copper conductor only
2)	Tensile test For aluminium conductor only
3)	Wrapping test For aluminium conductor only
4)	Resistance test
B)	For Armour Wires / Formed Wires (If applicable)
1)	Measurement of Dimensions
2)	Tensile Tests
3)	Elongation Test
4)	Torsion Test For Round wires only
5)	Wrapping Test
6)	Resistance Test
7)	Mass of Zinc coating test For G S wires / Formed wires only
8) 9)	Uniformity of Zinc coating For G S wires / Formed wires only Adhesion test For G S wires / Formed wires only
10)	Freedom from defects
C)	For PVC / XLPE insulation & PVC Sheath
1)	Test for thickness
2)	Hot set test For XLPE insulation only
3)	Tensile strength & Elongation before ageing
D)	For completed cables
1)	Insulation resistance test (Volume resistivity method)
2)	High voltage test at room temperature
E)	Following tests shall be carried out and only one sample shall be taken
	from each offered lot of all sizes for these tests:-
1)	Thermal stability test on PVC insulation and outer sheath
2)	Oxygen index test on outer sheath
3)	Smoke density rating test on outer sheath as per ASTM –D 2843
4)	Acid gas generation test on outer sheath as per IEC -60 754 (Part 1)



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 106 of 116

F) Ageing test on PVC / XLPE insulation and PVC outer sheath as per following:

In case of regular manufacturers:-

Samples as per relevant IS from every size per type of cable in the offered lot shall be tested for tensile strength & elongation (before ageing). The values will be compared with corresponding values mentioned in the type test report accepted by BHEL. In case values of tensile strength & elongation (before ageing) are within + /- 15% of the type test reports then 1 sample per type of cable of offered lot will be put on accelerated ageing test. The accelerated ageing test procedure: sample to be put in air oven at temperature of 130^c+/-2^c for 5 hours, tensile strength & elongation acceptance norms as per relevant IS. However in case the tensile strength and elongation values are not within +/- 15% of type test values then ageing test will be carried out on that particular size of cable of offered lot as per relevant IS.

In case of new manufacturers / suppliers (supplying first time to BHEL through corporate contract):-

Samples as per relevant IS from every size per type of cable in the offered lot shall be tested for tensile strength & elongation (before ageing). The values will be compared with corresponding values mentioned in the type test report accepted by BHEL. In case values of tensile strength & elongation (before ageing) are not within + /- 15% of the type test reports then sample from that particular cable size will be put on ageing test as per relevant IS. However not withstanding above condition, 1 sample per cable type of offered lot will be put on ageing test as per relevant IS.

G) Flammability test as per IEC 60332 - Part- 3 (Category- B) on completed cable as per following sampling plan.

The test shall be carried out on every size & type of control cable offered for inspection as an acceptance test. This test will be carried out using composite sampling i.e. irrespective of sizes of cables of a particular type, may be tested together as per calculations in line with the IEC (all sizes will be covered)

H) Following tests shall be carried on one length of each size of offered lot:

Surface finish, length measurement, sequence of cores, armour coverage, Gap between two consecutive armour wires / formed wires



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 107 of 116

13.5 66kV CABLES

Attributes						.50										
/ Characteristics Item Components	Make, Type Rating, TC	Dimension/surface finish	Mechanical Properties	Chemical Composition/Purity	Electrical Properties	Triple Extrusion & Curing / Hot Set. Test	Eccentricity / evality	Void & Contmination Test	Metallic (Cu.) Screening	Moisture Barrier	Extrusion	Overlapine / Bindine	Spark test on outer Sheath	Thermal stability of Sheath	Constructional feature as per NTPC SPEC.	Routine and acceptance test as per relevant standard and NTPC specification
Sub System	Agk	H	Acc	4	351	di i	33	7010	den	10t	EN	7.0	림	Je .	Constr	tour
Assembly	1		1	0		PF	144	-	-	-	.5511	-	S		0.00	E 5 8
Copper (IEC		Y			Υ											
60228) Semiconducting	Υ		Н		- 1			-	-	-	-		-	н		
compound										ш						
PVC Compound (IEC	Υ		Υ		Υ					-1			\dashv			
60840)					Ш					ш						
00010)										ш						
Swelling Tape(Water	Υ	Υ	Υ													
blocking tape)																
Copper tape/Foil/Wire XLPE Compound	Υ	Υ	Υ		Υ					Щ						
XLPE Compound (IEC60840)	Υ		Υ		Y											
Lead Alloy/ AL	Υ		Υ	Υ												
Laminated/ Binder	Υ	Υ	Υ													
Tape																
Steel drum		Υ								Щ						
Triple extrusion &		Υ	Υ		Y	Υ	Υ	Υ		ш						
Curing of Cores	V	V	V		V	_				V		V				
Semiconducting swell	Υ	Y	Υ		Y					Υ		Y				
able tape over																
insulation screening Copper wire		Υ	Н	+	-				Υ	-	\vdash		+	+		
screening/copper tape		'														
Lead sheathing			Н							Υ	Υ					
Laminated/ Binder		Υ	Н	+						1	-	Υ		Н		
Tape																
Inner Sheathing		Υ	П	П						П	Υ			Υ		
Outer Sheathing		Ÿ								П	Y		Υ	Y		
(Graphite Coated																
PVC)																



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 108 of 116

Power Cable Final	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ		Υ		Υ	Υ
inspection (IEC -											
60840)											

Notes:

- 1. This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.
- 2. Make of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to BHEL approval.

Following acceptance (sample) tests will be carried out on samples per lot as per IEC.

- a) Conductor examination
- b) Measurement of electrical resistance of conductor and of metallic screen
- c) Measurement of thickness of insulation and over-sheath
- d) Measurement of thickness of metallic sheath
- e) Measurement of diameters,
- f) Hot set test for XLPE
- g) Measurement of capacitance
- i) Water penetration test,
- j) Tests on components of cables with a longitudinally applied metal foil



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 109 of 116

14.0 Civil and mechanical works GENERAL: Clauses as applicable under this contract to be followed

14.1 This section of Technical Specifications describes detailed technical and functional requirements of all civil, Mechanical & Plumbing works included in the scope excluding civil works for Transmission Line towers, Tower extensions & Tower accessories.

All design and construction of civil works shall conform to relevant Indian standards such as BIS, IRC, MORST, NBC etc. Design of steel structures shall conform to IS: 800, 802 or 802 as applicable with working stress method (WSD) of design. Design of concrete structure shall conform to IS: 456. For design of liquid retaining structure IS: 3374 shall be followed. Only in case of non-availability of Indian standard, equivalent American or British standard may be used for design with prior approval of the Employer and the contractor shall submit proper justification along with his request to the Employer for his review. All the design/ drawings shall be prepared/ approved by the chartered structural engineer. The design calculations for MMS, RCC structure, steel structure, foundation system, road work, drainage work, etc. shall be submitted for prior approval of BHEL/GACL before commencement of construction.

The design calculations shall be supplemented with a neat sketch showing the structure geometry, node and member nos., Lengths of various typical members, support points and type of supports, types of materials with design properties considered, type of sections used in analysis & design. The report shall also include back-up calculations for various loads adopted in design, brief write-up on primary load cases and load combinations considered and conclusions on design results with supporting sketches for easy reference and clarity. Where a computer program (other than STAAD Pro) is used for analysis and design, the contractor shall also include a write-up on the computer program used along with validation check. Input and output file shall also be given in the design report to facilitate its review and approval by the BHEL/GACL.

The construction methodology for MMS and its foundations, road works, drains and pile load test procedure shall also be submitted for prior approval of BHEL/GACL before start of works. The construction shall be done only as per approved drawings.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 110 of 116

All switchyard and sub-station area shall have levelled ground. No foundation for switch yard equipment & structures, sub-stations, transmission line (TL) towers shall rest on filled up ground. Minor structures like cable trench, pipe pedestal etc. with max. safe bearing capacity of soil not more than 3 T/Sq.

However, minimum grade of concrete shall be M25 for all RCC works except liquid retaining structures like underground water tank etc. where minimum grade of concrete shall be M30.

14.2 Other Investigations

The contractor shall also obtain and study other input data at proposed project site for design of the project. This shall include data related to earthquake and wind, rainfall, maximum & minimum ambient temperature, humidity, high food level (HFL) etc.

The contractor shall also identify potential quarry areas for coarse and fine aggregates to be used for concrete and shall carry out the concrete mix design for different grades of concrete to be used in the work. The concrete mix shall be designed for each source of cement and quarry as per provisions of relevant Indian Standard. The concrete mix design shall be carried out through NABL accredited Laboratory or any Gov. Engineering college as approved by the Employer.

14.3 Design Loads

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, Dead load, Live load, Wind load and Seismic load for buildings and structures shall be considered as per provisions of relevant IS standards.

The following minimum imposed load as indicated for some of the important areas shall, however be considered for the design. If actual expected load is more than the specified minimum load, then actual load is to be considered.

SI.No.	Area	Imposed Load
а	Roof	150 kg/ Sqm
b	Building floors	1000 kg/ Sq
С	RCC Floors (General)	500 kg/ Sqm
d	Outdoor platforms, Stairs, Landing and Balconies, Walkway, Chequred plate & Grating floor	500 kg/ Sqm
е	Road	As per IRC Standard
f	Road culverts & allied structures over drain &	Design for class -'AA' loading (Wheeled



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 111 of 116

		pipe crossings	& Tracked both) and check for Class – 'A' loading as per IRC Standard
	g	Underground structures such as Sumps, Pits, Trench, Drain etc.	In addition to Earth pressure and Ground water table at FGL, a surcharge of 1 T/Sqm shall also be considered
ſ	h	Pre-cast cover over cable trench	400 kg/ Sqm

Primary Loads

- 1. Dead Load (DL)
- 2. Live Load (LL)
- 3. Wind Load (WL) Both along X & Z directions
- 4. Seismic Load (EL) Both along X & Z direction

All buildings, structures and foundations shall be designed to withstand loads corresponding to worst design load combinations. Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the specifications, the DL, LL, WL and EL shall be estimated as per provisions of relevant BIS standards.

Wind Load Factors K2, K2 and K3 – As per IS 875 (Part-3). However, minimum value for K1, K2 and K3 shall be 1.0.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the specifications, the Seismic Load shall be considered corresponding to Earth quake zone at site as per IS: 1893 – (Part- 4)

14.4 Concrete Works

All RCC works shall be with design mix as per IS 456 and the materials used viz. Cement, coarse & fine aggregate, Reinforcement steel etc. shall conform to relevant BIS standards.

The contractor shall carry out concrete mix design well in advance prior to construction through NABL accredited laboratory/ Reputed Engineering Institute (IITs/NITs/ Government Engineering Institutes only).

The minimum grade of RCC shall be M25 except for underground (UG) water tank where the grade of concrete shall be min. M30. PCC shall be of min. grade M10 (equivalent nominal Mix – 1:3:6) unless otherwise specified.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 112 of 116

Reinforcement steel shall be of high strength TMT bars of grade Fe500 D conforming to IS: 1786. Ductile detailing in accordance with IS: 13920 shall be adopted for superstructure and sub-structure of all RCC buildings and structures.

For grouting works anti shrink ready mix grout of approved make or cement mortar (CM) grout with non-shrink additive shall be used. The grout shall be high strength grout having min. characteristic strength of 30 N/ mm2 at 28 days.

14.5 Miscellaneous Steel Works

Unless otherwise specified all structural steel work shall be designed as per provisions of IS: 800 with working stress method of design (WSD).

Structural steel hot rolled sections, flats and plates shall conform IS: 2062.

Structural Pipes shall be medium (M)/high (H) grade conforming to IS: 1161.

Chequered plate shall conform to IS: 3502 and Hollow steel sections for structural purposes shall conform to IS: 4923.

14.6 Masonry Works

The masonry work shall be of bricks or concrete blocks.

All external walls of buildings shall be 230mm and internal walls shall be 230/115mm as per requirements.

All concrete block masonry walls shall be min. 200mm thick.

Brick work shall be in cement mortar (CM) 1:6 & 1:4 for 230 mm and 115 mm thick brick wall respectively.

Bricks shall be of class designation 7.5 conforming to IS: 1077, IS: 2212 & IS: 3495.

All concrete blocks shall be of min. compressive strength of 7.5 N/mm2 and shall be of Grade-A conforming to IS: 2185.

Suitable damp proof course (DPC) shall be provided.

The DPC shall be with PCC (1:2:4) using 6 down coarse aggregate and water proofing admixture. The min. thickness of DPC shall be 40mm



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 113 of 116

14.7 Plastering, Pointing & Coping Works.

All brick masonry work shall be provided with plaster.

Wall and ceiling plaster shall be in cement mortar (CM) – 1:6 and 1:3 respectively. Thickness of plaster shall be 18mm and 12mm for rough and smooth surface of the brick wall respectively. The ceiling plaster shall be 6mm thick.

All joints in stone masonry shall be raked and pointed in cement mortar (CM) - 1:3 except specified otherwise. Exposed top surface of brick or stone masonry shall be provided with 50 thick plain cement concrete (PCC) coping (1:2:4) with trawl finish. All exposed coping shall be provided with suitable slope and projection for easy drainage of water.

14.8 Cable Trenches

All trenches shall be of precast section/brickwork with RCC lids. The min. wall and base slab thickness shall be 100mm for depth ≤ 750mm and 150mm for depths > 750mm. The trench shall be designed for lateral load due to external soil fill, ground water table at FGL and 50 KN/ Sqm surcharge. External trenches shall be kept min. 100mm above FGL to avoid entry of rain water.

In case of the straight length of the trench being more than 40m, suitable expansion joints with PVC water stop shall be provided.

The trench bed shall have a slope of approx. 1(V):250(H) along and 1(V):50(H) across the length of the trench. The cable trench shall a dewatering sump of size 450x450x450 mm deep at suitable location to facilitate collection & pumping out of rain water from the trench.

14.9 Transformer Yard/ Switchyard Civil Works (foundations, fencing/gate etc)

Transformer and equipment foundations shall be founded on piles/isolated spread footings depending on the final geotechnical investigation report.

Transformer foundations shall have its own pit which would cover the area of the transformer and cooler banks, so as to collect any spillage of oil or oil drainage in case of emergency.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 114 of 116

The oil pit shall be filled with granite stone gravel of 40 mm size uniformly graded. The retention capacity of the transformer pit shall be min. 1/3 volume of the transformer oil which is filled with gravel with 300mm free space above gravel fill.

The individual transformer oil pit shall be connected to an oil collection pit which shall be sized to accommodate full oil volume of the transformer connected to it, without backflow. The oil collection pit shall be connected to oily water drainage system. Dimensions of the discharge pipe shall consider rainfall intensity also. The water shall be discharged into the nearest drain by gravity flow or pumping.

Both, the transformer pit and the oil collection pit shall be of RCC. The oil collection pit shall be provided with RCC cover.

Transformer track rails shall conform to IS: 3443.

The switchyard area around the transformer and other equipment shall be covered with gravel.

The area shall be provided with galvanized chain link fence of height min 1.8 m with gate. The fencing shall be of GI chain link mesh fabric, max. mesh size 40x40mm (minimum wire gauge 3.15mm), both ends twisted conforming to IS 2721 with suitable internal, corner and stay posts of GI angles along with 230 thick brick/ 300 thick RR masonry toe wall, 150mm height above GL.

The brick masonry toe wall shall be plastered with 15 thick CM (1:4) plaster on both faces and shall have min. 50 thick PCC (1:2:4) coping finished smooth and projecting 40mm on either side of the wall and top sloping inwards.

Minimum size of angle for internal, corner and stay post shall be 50x50x6 mm. Spacing of intermediate posts shall not be more than 2.5m. Every 10th intermediate post shall be provided with a stay post along fence and every corner post shall be provided with two stay posts along either side fence. The Main entry gate shall of rugged design with GI steel sections. The gate shall be complete with MS flat guide track, castor wheel(s), all fittings and fixtures like hinges, aldrop, locking arrangement, posts etc.



PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 115 of 116

The Gate of size (width) 3.5m shall be of MS pipe frame with welded wire fabric mesh including all accessories and fittings. MS angle posts shall conform to IS: 2062. The portion of the fence covering towards rail track shall be made of removable type for movement of transformer during erection /removal.

In addition, a small gate, 1.2 m wide shall be provided for man entry for maintenance purpose. The transformer yard/ switchyard fencing work shall conform to CEIG requirements.

14.10 Quality Considerations

Contractor will submit and get finalized detailed comprehensive Standard Field Quality Plan (SFQP) within 30 days from date of issue of the order for bought out items and items manufactured by them. The Standard Field Quality Plan shall relate to the specific and objective erection practices right from storage of equipment till final inspection and testing to be followed for bought out items and items manufactured by Contractor. Accordingly, the Manufacturing Quality Plan shall be submitted broadly under following sub-heads:-

Raw material/Bought Out items and Components.

In process inspection and test/checks to establish successful completion/ accomplishment of the process.

Final tests/checks in accordance with relevant national/ international standards/ specification.

The quantum of check for each and every inspection/test items shall be based on an established sampling method and the quantum of check indicated in the SFQP should be designed adequate quality protection.

In case reference documents/acceptance norms are indicated as per plant standards then the same shall be duly substantiated/properly explained by well-established and proven engineering practices. All submissions will be in English language only.

Bidder will to allow BHEL to carry out Quality/Audit/Quality surveillance on bidders and our subvendor's work with reference to contractual obligations to ensure that the quality management




PS-439-1146 Rev 00 Page 116 of 116

practices/norms as detailed out in the Quality Manual are adhered to. To facilitate this activity, you shall keep BHEL informed all progress of work in this contract on monthly basis.

Contractor will associate/fully witness in each inspection being carried out at their/their subvendor's works by our authorized inspection engineer(s).

BHEL shall also carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of your systems, procedures and quality control activities. However, this shall not relive you of any of your contractual responsibilities under the contract.



Annexure - 2a : Geotech Investigation
Note: This is a tentative Geotechnical Investigation
report of site, Final report will be provided during

detailed engineering

Annexure - 2a : Geotech Investigation

Note: Please download Geotech Investigation report from BHEL online e-procurement portal or send a request mail for the same to rohitanand@bheledn.co.in

ST/10/10/166

GUJARAT POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TECHNICAL REPORT

QF

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

FOR

PROPOSED STRUCTURE SOLAR POWER PARK, CHARANKA VILLAGE, DI. PATAN

BY:

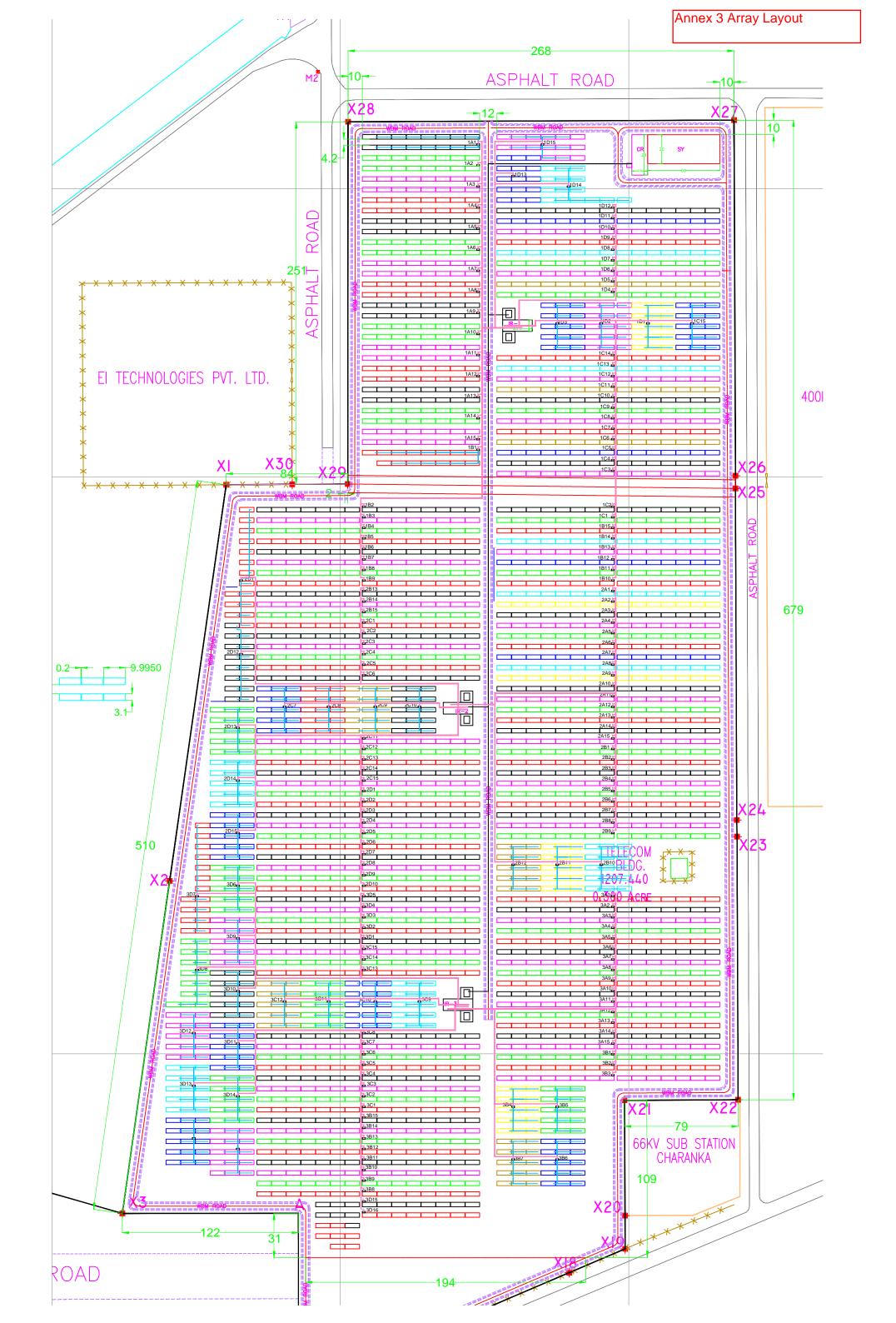
DR.K.C.THAKER
B.E.(CIVIL); M.TECH (S.M.); (I.I.T. BOMBAY)
Ph.D.(I.I.T., BOMBAY); F.I.E.(INDIA); F.I.G.S.,
K.K.THAKER
B.E. (CIVIL) GOLD MEDALIST;
M.E. (GEOTECH)
M.B.A. (FINANCE); M.I.E(INDIA);
M.I.G.S.; M.B.I.C.E.A.

K.C.T. Consultancy Services

OFFICE:

Plot no.1,Sayona Silver Estate-Part II,
Behind Silver Oak Club,
Beside Auda Water Tank
Opp. Sarjan RMC Plant,
Gots, Ahmodabad 382 481
Phone :- (079) 65103088/89/90, 9825064378
OCTOBER-2010

KCT Consultancy Services, Ahmedahad



NIT for Development of Land, Design, Engineering, Supply, Construction, Erection, Testing, Commissioning and O&M of 15 MW (AC) Solar PV power plant in state of Gujarat, India for GACL

4	Power Transformer	Bharat Bijlee
		Transformers & Rectifiers
		Electrotherm
		PETE-Hammond
		Voltamp
		Raychem RPG
		Prime Meiden
		Any reputed make based on reference and
_		credentials approved by GACL.
5	HT Panel /HT Breaker	Siemens
		L & T
		ABB/System house of ABB
		Schneider
		CGL
		Any reputed make based on reference and
		credentials approved by GACL.
6	Control and relay panel	ABB
		Siemens
		Avana
		Schneider
		Alstom
		Any reputed make based on reference and
		credentials approved by GACL.
7	LT Switchgear component	L&T
		Siemens
		ABB
		Schneider
		Any reputed make based on reference and
8	Auxiliary Transformer	credentials approved by GACL. Voltamp
0	Adxillary Transformer	Transformers & Rectifiers
		Kotson
		Jayesh Electricals
		Any reputed make based on reference and
9	Cables	credentials approved by GACL. Polycab Cables
/	Capics	LAPP
		Siechem
		KEI Cables
		UniFlex Cables
		Ravin Cables Any reputed make based on reference and
		credentials approved by GACL.
10	HT termination kits	Raychem
		3M
11	Optical Fiber Cable	Finolex
		D-Link

DEVELOPMENT OF	INVITATION FOR BIDS	Page 94 of 96	Signature of Bidder
15MW (AC) SOLAR	GACL/NIT/2017/15MW		
PV PROJECT IN	SOLAR/XX		
GUJARAT			

		Any reputed make based on reference and
10	5 H DUAL H	credentials approved by GACL.
12	Earthing Pit Materials	Ashlok Powertrac
		ERICO
13	SCB	Hensel Electric Pvt Ltd
13	300	Trinity Solar
		Eaton
		ABB
14	Lugs	Dowell
' '	Lags	Comet
		3D
15	Cable Glands	
		Comet / 3D
16	SCADA System	Rockwell
		Siemens
		Schneider
47)	Mitsubushi
17	Weather Sensors	
		a. Pyranometer: i) Keep & Zone ii)
		IngenleurbüroMencke & Tegtmeyer GmbH iii)
		ADOLF THIES Gmbh & Co.
		b. Temperature Measurement: i) Met One Inc
		ii) Climatronics
		c. Wind Speed & direction : i) Met One Inc
		d. Tripod Stand: i) Met One Inc ii) Climatronics
		Any reputed make based on reference and
		credentials approved by GACL.
18	Batteries	Exide/ HBL Niap power system Ltd
19	UPS	Hitachi HI-REL
		Eaton
		Emerson
20	Battery Charger	Chhabi Electrical
20	Buttery enarger	Caldyne
		HBL Niap power system Ltd
		Servilink
21	Lightning Arrestor (ESE type)	Erico
		Nimbus
		AT, Spain
		Ingesco
		Indelec
22	ABT Energy Meter (subject to	SEMS
	approval from GETCO)	EDMI
23	HT Isolator (Upto 66 kV Outdoor	Siemens
	type)	ABB
		CGL
		GR Power switchgear
24	HT CT & PT (Upto 66 kV Oil Filled	ABB
	type)	CGL
		Pragati
25	LA (Upto 66 kV Outdoor Type)	CGL
		Oblum

DEVELOPMENT OF 15MW (AC) SOLAR	INVITATION FOR BIDS GACL/NIT/2017/15MW	Page 95 of 96	Signature of Bidder
PV PROJECT IN GUJARAT	SOLAR/XX		

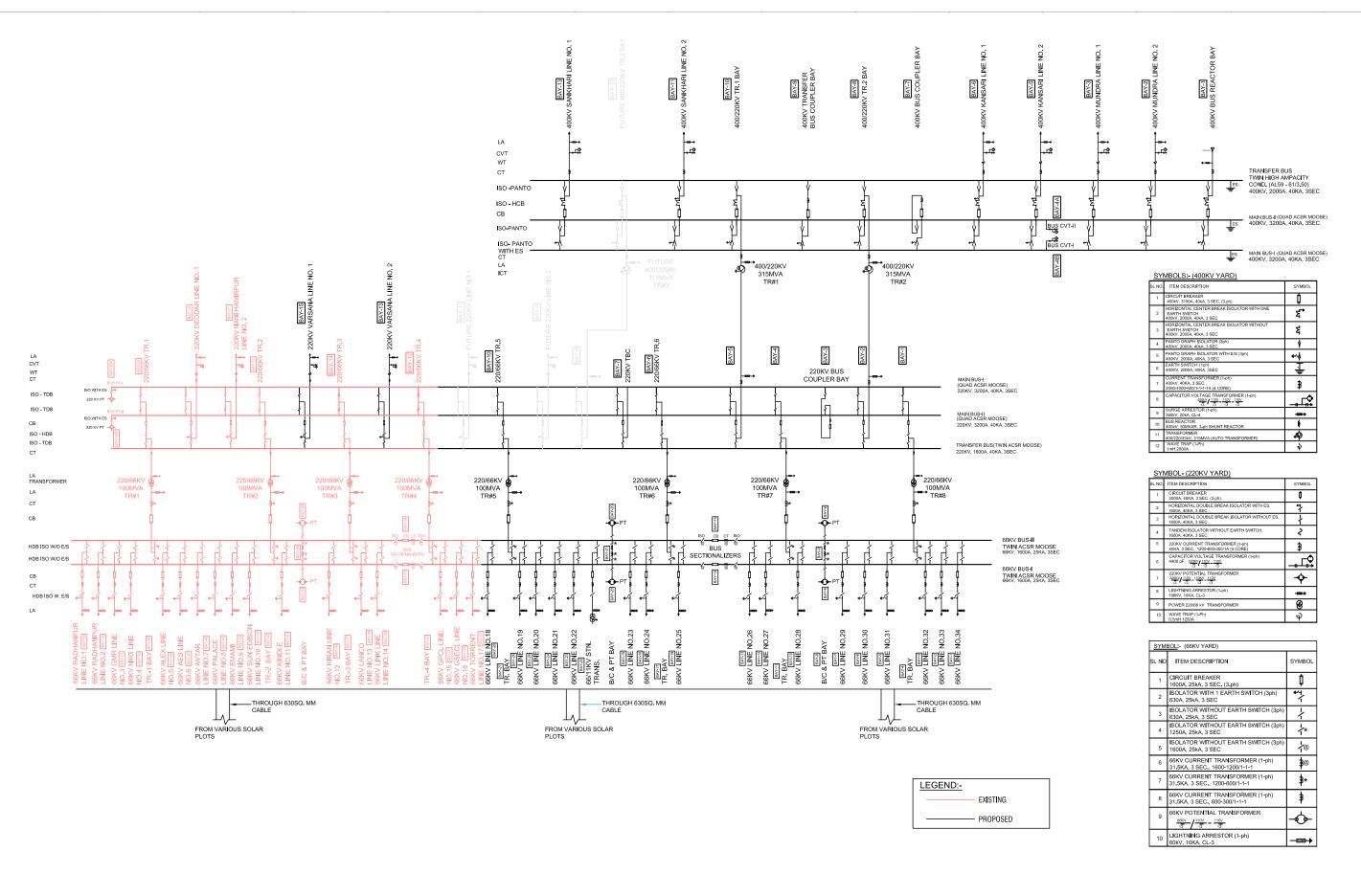
		Elpro
26	66kV Cable	Approved vendors of GETCO
27	Disc and post insulator	BHEL
	'	Birla
28	GI structure for the switchyard	Sujana Towers
		Kalpatru Power transmission
		Approved vendors of GETCO
29	Insulator hardware	3M
		ITIPL
		Approved vendors of GETCO
30	Clamps and connectors	Klemenn engineering corporation
		Approved vendors of GETCO
31	Numerical Relay	Siemens
		Areva
32	Switch fuse unit	Siemens
0.0		L&T
33	PLCC equipments	ABB
34	Lighting fixture / system	Philips / CGL/Bajaj/Havells
35	LED Lighting	CGL
		Wipro
		Bajaj
		Panasonic
0.1	NACOR	Philips
36	MCCB	SIEMENS
		ABB Schneider
		L & T
37	RMU (Ring Main Unit)	ABB
37	Kivio (King Main Onit)	Schneider
		Siemens
		CGL
		L & T
38	Steel Structure for MMS	TISCO
		SAIL
		JINDAL
		RINL
		ESSAR
39	Submersible/Sump Pump	Kirlosker
	r · · r	KSB
		CGL
		CRI
		Jyoti
40	CCTV Camera & Monitoring System	
L		1

NOTE:

Procurement of BOS items is to be carried out from vendors specified as per above customer's approved vendor list.

However, BOS items can be procured from vendors different from specified above; subject to submission of required credentials and prior approval from BHEL and GACL.

DEVELOPMENT OF 15MW (AC) SOLAR	INVITATION FOR BIDS GACL/NIT/2017/15MW	Page 96 of 96	Signature of Bidder
PV PROJECT IN GUJARAT	SOLAR/XX		



		SPECIAL COMMERCIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC) - for foreign			
SI. No.	Terms	RFQ No. SPKSCPV004 Dtd.24.08.2017 Due Date (Tech Bid): 07.09.2 BHEL Term	2017 Confirmation	Doviation / Domarka	
SI. NO.	rerms	1.(a) Bidder should be a GETCO approved Electrical contractor (substations) for minimum 66KV Class substations & Lines works. Bidder shall submit valid GETCO license no / GETCO approval letter/ validity certificate for the same.	Confirmation	Deviation/Remarks	
1	Pre-Qualification Criteria (PQC)	(b) If bidder does not fulfil the criteria as per (a) above can also participate provided the bidder ties up with a GETCO approved electrical contractor who shall fulfil the criteria as per 2.1 (a) above. Such bidder shall give an undertaking stating the following, along with the name and details of the GETCO approved electrical contractor: i) The works related to the erection of feeder bay at the GETCO substation and laying of 66kV Underground cable between the 66kV Switchyard at SPV end and the feeder bay at the GETCO substation under GETCO supervision shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor. ii) All coordination / liaison activities with related state / central departments / GETCO / CEIG / UGVCL etc. as applicable for necessary approvals/ clearances of drawings / documents / inspection at equipment manufacturers' works and at site by GETCO/ CEIG shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor. iii) Plant commissioning activities viz. pre-commissioning checks, line-charging / grid synchronization shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor as per GETCO requirement. 2. Bidder (GETCO approved Electrical contractor and tieing-up bidder; if any) should have completed design, supply, E&C of switchyard/substation of voltage rating 66kV and above in India within the last 3 years from the RFQ date. Evidence in the form of Purchase Orders/Completion certificate (during the last 3 years from the date of RFQ) from their clients shall be submitted along with the technical offer.	Comp	blied	
2	Didding	(a) Bid has to be submitted as Two Part – Techno Commercial Bid (Part-1) & Price Bid (Part-II).Bids shall be submitted through e-Procurement portal https://bheleps.buyjunction.in of M/s. Mjunction Services Limited.	Comp	olied	
2	Bidding	(b) SCC & Annexure A1 to be submitted along with technical bid (Part-I) & Annexure A2 to be submitted along with Price bid (Part-II).	Comp	olied	
		(c) Clause-wise compliance to BHEL Purchase specification along with all documents as called in Technical specification to be submitted along with technical bid(Part-1).	Complied		
3	Price basis:	Firm i.e., from the date of PO to completion of supply if I&C is not applicable. If I&C is in supplier's scope,then the prices shall remain firm till commissioning & handing-over of the complete system. (PVC clause not acceptable).	Comp	blied	
4	Terms of Delivery:	CIF Seaport/ CIF Airport/ FCA Airport (Indicate name of Seaport/Airport)	Comp	olied	
5	Delivery Period:	Supply: 10 (Ten) weeks from drawing approval. Drawing Submission: 1 (One) week from the date of Purchase Order. I&C: Within 2 (Two) weeks from supply O&M: 10 (Ten) years commencing from commissioning date	Acceptable / Not acceptable		
6	Payment Term:	(a) Supply: 1) 80% of the basic value (excluding I&C charges) will be paid with 45 days credit, against Sight draft, from the date of AWB/BOL on submission of complete set of documents as in PO. 2) 10% of basic supply value will be paid on completion of I&C against submission of supplementary invoice along with proof of completion of I&C along with I&C charges (if any). 3) Balance 10% (retention money) against submission of supplementary invoice along with PBG valid for Warranty Period+3 months Claim Period from BHEL Consortium Bank. (b) I&C: 100% on completion of I&C/Supervision and certification line item wise on pro-rata basis. (c) O&M: 100% O&M charges shall be done in monthly basis against report certified by BHEL. Note: In exceptional cases, if vendor fails to submit PBG after supplies, vendors can also accept for the final 10% payment, payable after the warranty period + 3 months of claim period against supplementary invoice subject to the completion of commissioning (if applicable) as PBG is linked to Warranty period.	Acceptable / Not acceptable		
		(b) For any deviation in payment term, the offer will be liable for loading as per Clause G of ITB.	Acceptable / Not acceptable		
7	Evalution of L1 vendor	Over all L1 of Supply + I&C + O&M on "FOR" basis to site will only be considered.	Comp	olied	
8	Warranty:	Warranty for Supply : 18 months from supply, 12 months from I&C whichever is earlier. Warranty/Guarantee for Workmanship & I&C : 12 months from I&C.	Acceptable / Not acceptable		

	Pre Shipment	(a) Pre Shipment Inspection will be carried out by BHEL/Customer for which test report shall be sent one week in advance.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
9	Inspection (b) Pre Shipment Inspection charges , if any, shall be considered while evaluating your offer to arive at "Total Cost to BHEL". The charges for the same shall be informed to you before Price Bid Opening/Reverse Auction.		Acceptable / Not acceptable	
10	Penalty	(a) Supply: Penalty of 0.5% per week at the basic price of the good for undelivered quantity of supply portion, subject to a maximum of 10%. For Supply, Pre Shipment Inspection Call Letter Date (Receipt of test report) will be treated as delivery for purpose of penalty. (b) For any deviation in penalty term, the offer will be liable for loading as per Clause	Acceptable / Not acceptable Acceptable / Not	
		No. G, Point No.(b) of ITB.	acceptable	
11	PBG	PBG shall be furnished in the BHEL prescribed format.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
12	Validity:	Quotation should remain valid for a period of 90 days from the due date.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
13	Bank charges (If	(a) All Bank charges to seller's account	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
13	applicable):	(b) Deviation will be liable for loading as per CI.G of ITB	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
14	Reverse Auction:	BHEL reserves the right to conduct Reverse auction.Procedure for the same will be informed by BHEL.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
15	DUN No.	Please mention Dun & Bradstreet No.(DUN No.)		
16	Consignment Details	Weight and Dimension of consignment with packing.	Furnished / To be furnished	
17	Despatch Documents:	Despatch documents include Air Waybill/Bill of Lading, Invoice, Packing list, PSI letter copy and Warranty certificate. One copy of Invoice, Packing list and Air Way Bill /Bill of Lading shall be faxed/emailed immediately after despatch. Also one copy of packing list to be kept inside each box for easy identification of material at site.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
18	Other terms & conditions	For any other Terms and Conditions, kindly refer to the following: A: ITB (document ref :SCPV: BOS: ITB - Rev 02) B: GCC (document ref: SCPV: BOS: GCC - Rev 02)	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
19	Integrity Pact	(a) IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the Company and its Bidders/Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. A panel of Independent External Monitors (IEMs) have been appointed to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL. The IP as enclosed with the tender (total 7 sheets) is to be submitted (duly signed by authorized signatory who signs in the offer) along with technocommercial bid. Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Pact would be a preliminary qualification. Details of IEM for this tender is furnished below: Shri D.R.S Chaudhary, IAS (Retd.), Flat No. L-202 & L-203 (1st Floor) Ansal Lake View Enclave Shamla Hills Bhopal- 462 013 (M.P.) Ph: +91 755 4050495 dilip.chaudhary@icloud.com (b) Please refer Section-8 of the IP for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to the IEM mentioned in the tender. No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (phone/post/email) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued. All such clarification/issues shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (procurement) department."	Acceptable/Not acceptable	
20	BOS %	The percentage of Supply, I&C and O&M for values shall be in the range indicated below(approximately,with overall tallying to 100%): (a) Supply: 41-45% (b) I&C:18-22% (c) O&M:33-37%	Complied	

	TECHNICAL BID ENCLOSURE FOR COMPLIANCE OF QUOTE: UNPRICED BID (Foreign Vendors)							
RFQ No. SPKSCPV004 Dtd.24.08.2017 Due Date (Tech Bid): 07.09.2017								
SI No.	Material Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit	Quoted	HSN/SAC CODES	Currency	
1	PS0679073400	Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST	Yes / No			
2	PS0679073418	Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST	Yes / No			
3	PS0679073426	Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST	Yes / No			
4	PS0679073434	Supply of 66KV underground cable and test certificates	1	ST	Yes / No			
5	PS0679073442	Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard -	1	ST	Yes / No			
6	PS0679073450	Supply of Spares	1	ST	Yes / No			
7	PS0679073469	I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Plant side	1	AU	Yes / No			
8	PS0679073477	I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Substation side	1	AU	Yes / No			
9	PS0679073485	I&C of 66 KV underground cable	1	AU	Yes / No	_		
10	PS0679073493	I&C:Commissioning & State Dept Clearance	1	AU	Yes / No			
11	PS0679073507	Operation & Maintenance	120	AU	Yes / No			

Please refer RFQ/Tender for detailed description of items.

Note:

The above format is to be used for Unpriced bid.

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY WITH SEAL

ANNEXURE A2

	PRICE BID (Foreign Vendors)								
	RFQ No. SPKSCPV004 Dtd.24.08.2017 Due Date (Tech Bid): 07.09.2017								
SI No.	Material Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit	Quoted	HSN/SAC CODES	Currency		
1	PS0679073400	Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST	Yes / No				
2	PS0679073418	Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST	Yes / No				
3	PS0679073426	Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST	Yes / No				
4	PS0679073434	Supply of 66KV underground cable and test certificates	1	ST	Yes / No				
5	PS0679073442	Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard -	1	ST	Yes / No				
6	PS0679073450	Supply of Spares	1	ST	Yes / No				
7	PS0679073469	I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Plant side	1	AU	Yes / No				
8	PS0679073477	I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Substation side	1	AU	Yes / No				
9	PS0679073485	I&C of 66 KV underground cable	1	AU	Yes / No				
10	PS0679073493	I&C:Commissioning & State Dept Clearance	1	AU	Yes / No				
11	PS0679073507	Operation & Maintenance	120	AU	Yes / No				

Please refer RFQ/Tender for detailed description of items.

Note:

The above format is to be used for Unpriced bid.

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY WITH SEAL

	SPECIAL COMMERCIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC) - for indigenous vendors								
61.51	I_	RFQ No. SPKSCPV004 Dtd.24.08.2017 Due Date (Tech Bid): 07.09.2	017 Confirmation	Deviation / Remarks					
1 1	Pre-Qualification Criteria (PQC)	BHEL Term 1. (a) Bidder should be a GETCO approved Electrical contractor (substations) for minimum 66KV Class substations & Lines works. Bidder shall submit valid GETCO license no / GETCO approval letter/ validity certificate for the same. OR (b) If bidder does not fulfil the criteria as per (a) above can also participate provided the bidder ties up with a GETCO approved electrical contractor who shall fulfil the criteria as per 2.1 (a) above. Such bidder shall give an undertaking stating the following, along with the name and details of the GETCO approved electrical contractor: I) The works related to the erection of feeder bay at the GETCO substation and laying of 66kV Underground cable between the 66kV Switchyard at SPV end and the feeder bay at the GETCO substation under GETCO supervision shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor. Ii) All coordination / liaison activities with related state / central departments / GETCO / CEIG / UGVCL etc. as applicable for necessary approvals / clearances of drawings / documents / inspection at equipment manufacturers' works and at site by GETCO / CEIG shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor. Iii) Plant commissioning activities viz. pre-commissioning checks, line-charging / grid synchronization shall be undertaken by the GETCO approved electrical contractor as per GETCO requirement. 2. Bidder (GETCO approved Electrical contractor and tieing-up bidder; if any) should have completed design, supply, E&C of switchyard/substation of voltage rating 66kV and above in India within the last 3 years from the RFO date. Evidence in the form of Purchase Orders/Completion certificate (during the last 3 years from the date of RFO) from their clients shall be submitted along with the technical offer.	Complied						
2	B2 to be submitted along with Price bid (Part-II).		(Complied					
3	Price Basis	(c) Clause-wise compliance to BHEL Purchase specification along with all documents as called in Technical specification to be submitted along with technical bid(Part-1). Firm i.e., from the date of PO to completion of supply if I&C is not applicable. If I&C is in supplier's scope, then the prices shall remain firm till commissioning & handing-over of the complete parter (PI/C clause as a scentable).		Complied Complied					
4	Terms of Delivery	the complete system (PVC clause not acceptable). Free On Road Basis to Project site: 15MW SPV Plant GACL at Charanka Solar Park, Gujarat	(Complied					
5	Delivery Period	Supply: 10 (Ten) weeks from drawing approval. Drawing Submission: 1 (One) week from the date of Purchase Order. I&C: Within 2 (Two) weeks from supply 0&M: 10 (Ten) years commencing from commissioning date	Acceptable / Not acceptable						
6	Payment Term	(a) Supply: 1) 80% of basic Supply value + 100% of taxes, duties and freight charges will be paid with 45 days credit from the receipt of material at site or 15 days credit from the date of submission of complete set of documentation whichever is later. 2) 10% of basic supply value will be paid on completion of I&C against submission of supplementary invoice along with proof of completion of I&C along with I&C charges (if any). 3) Balance 10% (retention money) against submission of supplementary invoice along with PBG valid for Warranty Period+3 months Claim Period from BHEL consortium Bank. (b) I&C/Supervision: 100% on completion of I&C/Supervision and certification line item wise on pro-rata basis. (c) O&M: 100% O&M charges shall be done in monthly basis against report certified by BHEL. Note: In exceptional cases, if vendor fails to submit PBG after supplies, vendors can also accept for the final 10% payment, payable after the warranty period + 3 months of claim period against supplementary invoice subject to the completion of commissioning (if applicable) as PBG is linked to Warranty period.	Acceptable / Not acceptable						
		(b) For any deviation in payment term, the offer will be liable for loading as per Clause G of ITB.	Acceptable / Not acceptable CGS	Γ:%					
7	GST	(a) Kindly provide the tax structure (CGST, SGST, IGST) with current rate applicable.	CGST:% SGST:% IGST:%						
		(b) Kindly furnish your GST No.	GST no						

8	Evalution of L1 vendor	Over all L1 of Supply + 1&C + O&M on "FOR" basis to site will only be considered.	C	Complied
9	Warranty	Warranty for Supply : 18 months from supply, 12 months from I&C whichever is earlier. Warranty/Guarantee for Workmanship & I&C : 12 months from I&C.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
10	Pre Shipment	(a) Pre Shipment Inspection will be carried out by BHEL/Customer for which test report shall be sent atleast one week in advance.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
10	Inspection	(b) Pre Shipment Inspection charges, if any, shall be considered while evaluating your offer to arive at "Total Cost to BHEL". The charges for the same shall be informed to you before Price Bid Opening/Reverse Auction.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
11	Penalty	(a) Supply: Penalty of 0.5% per week at the basic price of the good for undelivered quantity of supply portion, subject to a maximum of 10%. For Supply, Pre Shipment Inspection Call Letter Date (Receipt of test report) will be treated as delivery for purpose of penalty.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
		(b) For any deviation in penalty term, the offer will be liable for loading as per Clause No. G, Point No.(b) of ITB.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
12	Road Permit	Road permit if applicable will be given by BHEL before Dispatch of ordered Items.However, vendor shall give request for road permit 24 hours in advance.	C	Complied
13	PBG	PBG shall be furnished in the BHEL prescribed format.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
14	Despatch Documents	Complete set of despatch documents in 3 sets shall be forwarded to BHEL directly. Despatch documents include Invoice, Lorry receipt (L/R), Packing list, PSI letter Copy, Proof of delivery such as MRC (Material Receipt Certificate) / original acknowledged LR, Insurance intimation letter and Warranty certificate. One set of Invoice, Packing list and L/R shall be emailed immediately after despatch to BHEL-EDN, Bangalore.	C	Complied
15	Reverse Auction	BHEL reserves the right to conduct Reverse auction.Procedure for the same will be informed by BHEL.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
16	Other terms & conditions	For any other Terms and Conditions, kindly refer to the following: A: ITB (document ref :SCPV: BOS: ITB - Rev 02) B: GCC (document ref: SCPV: BOS: GCC - Rev 02)	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
17	Validity	Quotation should remain valid for a period of 90 days from the due date.	Acceptable / Not acceptable	
18	Shipment	Kindly indicate the state from where the shipment will take place.	State/Place	
19	Integrity Pact	(a) IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the Company and its Bidders/Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. A panel of Independent External Monitors (IEMs) have been appointed to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL. The IP as enclosed with the tender (total 7 sheets) is to be submitted (duly signed by authorized signatory who signs in the offer) along with technocommercial bid. Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Pact would be a preliminary qualification. Details of IEM for this tender is furnished below: Shri D.R.S. Chaudhary, IAS (Retd.), IAS (Retd.), IAS (Retd.), Flat No. L. 202 & L-203 (1st Floor) Ansal Lake View Enclave Shamla Hills Bhopal- 462 013 (M.P.) Ph: +91 755 4050495 dilip chaudhary@icloud.com (b) Please refer Section-8 of the IP for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to the IEM mentioned in the tender. No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (phone/post/email) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued. All such clarification/issues shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (procurement) department.*	Acceptable/Not acceptable	
20	BOS %	The percentage of Supply, I&C and O&M for values shall be in the range indicated below(approximately,with overall tallying to 100%): (a) Supply: 41-45% (b) I&C:18-22% (c) O&M:33-37%	C	Complied

	TECHNICAL BID ENCLOSURE FOR COMPLIANCE OF QUOTE : UNPRICED BID (Indigenous Vendors)									
	RFQ No. SPKSCPV004 Dtd.24.08.2017 Due Date (Tech Bid): 07.09.2017									
SI No.	Material Code	DESCRIPTION	QUOTED	QTY	UNIT	HSN/SAC CODES	BREAK UP OF TAX STRUCTURE (CGST/SGST/IGST/Service Tax etc) WITH CURRENT RATES (%)	Remarks		
1	PS0679073400	Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard	YES/NO	1	ST			Taxes Extra		
2	PS0679073418	Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard	YES/NO	1	ST			Taxes Extra		
3	PS0679073426	Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard	YES/NO	1	ST			Taxes Extra		
4	PS0679073434	Supply of 66KV underground cable and test certificates	YES/NO	1	ST			Taxes Extra		
5	PS0679073442	Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard -	YES/NO	1	ST			Taxes Extra		
6	PS0679073450	Supply of Spares	YES/NO	1	ST			Taxes Extra		
7	PS0679073469	I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Plant side	YES/NO	1	AU			Taxes Extra		
8	PS0679073477	I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Substation side	YES/NO	1	AU			Taxes Extra		
9	PS0679073485	I&C of 66 KV underground cable	YES/NO	1	AU			Taxes Extra		
10	PS0679073493	I&C:Commissioning & State Dept Clearance	YES/NO	1	AU			Taxes Extra		
11	PS0679073507	Operation & Maintenance	YES/NO	120	AU			Taxes Extra		
12 **Freight Charge including Service Tax on Freight			YES/NO	Lumpsum		sum	NA	**Freight : Free of Cost/Extra		

Please refer RFQ/Tender for detailed description of items.

Note:

- 1. The quoted prices shall be on "FOR" basis to project sites.
- 2. Please indicate taxes clearly applicable as on date.
- 3. The above format only shall be used for compliance. No changes are acceptable.
- 4. Taxes-extra for Supply, I&C and O&M to be quoted for SI No.1-11.
- 5. Indicate whether freight charges and insurance charges are free of cost or will be charged extra. In absence of clarity, these charges shall be considered free of cost from vendor. (If the offer contains the freight value at actuals, it will be considered as free of cost).
- 6. SUCCESSFUL VENDOR SHALL SUBMIT THE BILLING BREAK UP FOR SUPPLY & I&C FOR APPROVAL AND IMPLEMENTATION. Successful vendor to furnish HSN/SAC codes against each item for billing break-up implementation.

				PRICED BI	D (Indigenous Vend	dors)					
	RFQ No. SPKSCPV004 Dtd.24.08.2017 Due Date (Tech Bid): 07.09.2017										
SI No.	Material Code	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	Unit Rate (Rs.)	Total Value (Rs.) (Rate X Qty)	BREAK UP OF TAX STRUCTURE (CGST/SGST/IGST/Service Tax etc) WITH CURRENT RATES (%)	Remarks			
1	PS0679073400	Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST				Taxes Extra			
	Unit rate in words	:									
2	PS0679073418	Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST				Taxes Extra			
2	Unit rate in words	:									
3	PS0679073426	Electrical eqpt. for 66 KV Switchyard	1	ST				Taxes Extra			
3	Unit rate in words	:				•	-				
4	PS0679073434	Supply of 66KV underground cable and test certificates	1	ST				Taxes Extra			
4	Unit rate in words	Unit rate in words :									
5	PS0679073442	Structural items for 66 KV Switchyard -	1	ST				Taxes Extra			
	Unit rate in words :										
6	PS0679073450	Supply of Spares	1	ST				Taxes Extra			
O	Unit rate in words :										
7	PS0679073469	I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Plant side	1	AU				Taxes Extra			
,	Unit rate in words	Unit rate in words :									
8	PS0679073477	I&C: 66 KV Switchyard Substation side	1	AU				Taxes Extra			
0	Unit rate in words	Unit rate in words :									
9	PS0679073485	I&C of 66 KV underground cable	1	AU				Taxes Extra			
,	Unit rate in words	Unit rate in words :									
10	PS0679073493	I&C:Commissioning & State Dept Clearance	1	AU				Taxes Extra			
10	Unit rate in words	Unit rate in words :									
11	PS0679073507	Operation & Maintenance	120	AU				Taxes Extra			
	Unit rate in words	Unit rate in words :									
40	**Freight (Charge including Service Tax on Freight	Lumps	um			NA	**Freight : Free of Cost/Extra			
12	Freight charge in v	reight charge in words :									

Please refer RFQ/Tender for detailed description of items.

- Note:

 1. The quoted prices shall be on "FOR" basis to project sites.

 2. Please indicate taxes clearly applicable as on date.

 3. The above format only shall be used for compliance. No changes are acceptable.

 4. Taxes-extra for Supply, I&C and O&M to be quoted for SI No.1-11.

 5. Indicate whether freight charges and insurance charges are free of cost or will be charged extra. In absence of clarity, these charges shall be considered free of cost from vendor. (If the offer contains the freight value at actuals, it will be considered as free of cost).

 6. SUCCESSFUL VENDOR SHALL SUBMIT THE BILLING BREAK UP FOR SUPPLY & I&C FOR APPROVAL AND IMPLEMENTATION. Successful vendor to furnish HSN/SAC codes against each item for billing break-up implementation.



ಭಾರತ್ ಹೆವಿ ಎಲೆಕ್ಟ್ರಿಕಲ್ಸ್ ಲಿಮಿಟೆಡ್ भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., (A Government of India undertaking) Electronics Division

PB 2606, Mysore Road Bangalore, 560026 INDIA

SCPV: BOS: ITB - Rev 02

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (ITB)

Bidders are requested to read the instructions carefully and submit their quotations covering all the points:

A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. Any Purchase Order resulting from this enquiry shall be governed by the Instructions to Bidders (document reference: SCPV: BOS: ITB Rev 01), General Conditions of Contract (document reference: SCPV: BOS: GCC Rev 01) and Special Conditions of Contract (document reference: SCPV: BOS: SCC: I Rev 01/ SCPV: BOS: SCC: F Rev 01), if any, of the enquiry.
- 2. Any deviations from or additions to the "General Conditions of Contract" or "Special Conditions of Contract" require BHEL's express written consent. The general terms of business or sale of the bidder shall not apply to this tender.
- 3. Bidders (also includes the term suppliers / contractors wherever used in this document) are instructed to quote their most competitive price and best delivery, etc. in the offer. Prices should be indicated in both figures & words. (Please also refer clause 11 under section B)
- 4. Regret letter (either through post or by mail) indicating reasons for not quoting must be submitted without fail, in case of non-participation in this tender. If a bidder fails to respond against 3 consecutive tenders for the same item, he will be liable for removal as a registered vendor of BHEL.
- 5. Procurement directly from the manufacturers shall be preferred. However, if the OEM / Principal insist on engaging the services of an agent, such agent shall not be allowed to represent more than one manufacturer / supplier in the same tender. Moreover, either the agent could bid on behalf of the manufacturer / supplier or the manufacturer / supplier could bid directly but not both. In case bids are received from the manufacturer / supplier and his agent, bid received from the agent shall be ignored.
- 6. Consultant / firm (and any of its affiliates) shall not be eligible to participate in the tender/s for the related goods for the same project if they were engaged for consultancy services for the same project.
- 7. If an Indian representative / associate / liaison office quotes on behalf of a foreign based bidder, such representative shall furnish compulsorily the following documents:
 - a. Authorization letter to quote and negotiate on behalf of such foreign-based bidder.
 - **b.** Undertaking from such foreign based bidder that such contract will be honored and executed according to agreed scope of supply and commercial terms and conditions.
 - c. Undertaking shall be furnished by the Indian representative stating that the co-ordination and smooth execution of the contract and settlement of shortages / damages / replacement / repair of imported scope till system is commissioned and handed over to customer will be the sole responsibility of the Indian representative / associates / agent / liaison office.
- 8. In case of imported scope of supply, customs clearance & customs duty payment will be to BHEL account after the consignment is received at Indian Airport / Seaport. Bidders must provide all original documents required for completing the customs clearance along with the shipment. Warehousing charges due to incomplete or missing documentation will be recovered from the supplier's bill. All offers for imported scope of supply must be made from any of the gateway ports (within the country) indicated. (Refer Annexure I)
- 9. The offers of the bidders who are on the banned list and also the offers of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of the banned firms is available on BHEL website: www.bhel.com.

10. Business dealings with bidders will be suspended if they are found to have indulged in any malpractices / misconduct which are contrary to business ethics like bribery, corruption, fraud, pilferage, cartel formation, submission of fake/false/forged documents, poor quality, certificates, information to BHEL or if they tamper with tendering procedure affecting the ordering process or fail to execute a contract, or rejection of 3 consecutive supplies or if their firms / works are under strike / lockout for a long period.

B. **GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF OFFER:**

- 1. Quotation shall be submitted in Single Part Bid, Two Part Bid or Three Part Bid, as called for in the tender:
 - SINGLE PART BID: Technical and Commercial Bid with prices along with price summary & filled in BHEL Standard Commercial terms and conditions in a single sealed envelope.
 - TWO PART BID: Unpriced offer i.e. "Techno-commercial Bid" with filled in BHEL Standard Commercial terms and conditions in a sealed envelope along with the copy of the "Price Bid" without the prices should be enclosed in one cover and the cover must be super scribed "Techno-commercial offer and Priced offer i.e. "Price Bid" containing price summary in a separate sealed envelope and must be super scribed "Price Bid". Both these envelopes shall be enclosed in a single sealed envelope super scribed with enquiry number, due date of tender and any other details as called for in the tender document.
 - THREE PART BID: Pre-qualification Bid (Part-I), Techno Commercial Bid with filled in BHEL Standard Commercial terms and conditions (Part-II), and Price Bid (Part-III). All three envelopes shall be enclosed in a single sealed envelope super scribed with enquiry number due date of tender and any other details as called for in the tender document.

If any of the offers (Part I, Part II or Part III) are not submitted before the due date and time of submission at the venue/place specified or if any part of the offer is incomplete the entire offer of the bidder is liable for rejection.

- 2. Supplier shall ensure to super scribe each envelope with RFQ number, RFQ Date, RFQ Due date and time, Item Description and Project clearly & boldly. Also mention on the envelope whether it is "Techno Commercial Bid" or "Price Bid" or "Pre-Qualification Bid". Please ensure complete address, department name and purchase executive name is mentioned on the envelope (before dropping in the tender box or handing over) so that the tender is available in time for bid opening.
- 3. BHEL standard Commercial Terms and Conditions shall be duly filled, signed & stamped and must accompany Technical-Commercial offer without fail and should be submitted in original only. Photocopy will not be accepted. All documents submitted along with the offer shall be signed and stamped in each page by authorized representative of the bidder.
- 4. Any of the terms and conditions not acceptable to supplier, shall be explicitly mentioned in the Techno-Commercial Bid. If no deviations are brought out in the offer it will be treated as if all terms and conditions of this enquiry are accepted by the supplier without any deviation.
- 5. Deviation to this specification / item description, if any, shall be brought out clearly indicating "DEVIATION TO BHEL SPECIFICATION" without fail, as a part of Techno-Commercial Bid. If no deviations are brought out in the offer it will be treated as if the entire specification of this enquiry is accepted without deviation.
- 6. Suppliers shall submit one set of original catalogue, datasheets, bill of materials, dimensional drawings, mounting details and / or any other relevant documents called in purchase specification as part of Technical Bid.
- 7. "Price Bid" shall be complete in all respects containing price break-up of all components along with all applicable taxes and duties, packing & forwarding charges (if applicable), freight charges (if applicable) etc. Once submitted no modification / addition / deletion will be allowed in the "Price Bid." Bidders are advised to thoroughly check the unit price, total price to avoid any discrepancy.
- 8. In addition, bidder shall also quote for erection & commissioning charges (I&C charges), documentation charges, service charges, testing charges (type & routine), training charges, service tax, etc. wherever applicable. The price summary must indicate all the elements clearly.
- 9. Vendors should indicate "lump sum" charges (including To & Fro Fare, Boarding, Lodging, Local Conveyance etc.) for Supervision of Erection, Commissioning and handing over to customer. The quotation shall clearly indicate scope of work, likely duration of commissioning, pre-commissioning checklist and service tax (if any).
- 10. Wherever bidders require PAC (Project Authority Certificate) for import of raw materials, components required for Mega

- Power Projects, Export Projects, MNRE Concession or other similar projects wherein supplies are eligible for customs duty /Excise duty benefits, lists and quantities of such items and their values (CIF) has to be mentioned in the offer. Prices must be quoted taking into account of such benefits.
- 11. All quotations shall be free from corrections /overwriting. Corrections if any should be authenticated with signature and seal. Any typographical error, totalling mistakes, currency mistake, multiplication mistake, summing mistakes etc. observed in the price bids will be evaluated as per Annexure VI "Guidelines for dealing with Discrepancy in Words & Figures quoted in price bid". BHEL decision will be final.

C. GUIDELINES FOR OFFER SUBMISSION:

- 1. Offers / Quotations must be dropped in tender box before 13.00 Hrs. on or before due date mentioned in RFQ. The offers are to be dropped in the proper slot of the Tender Box kept in our reception area with caption "CE, SC&PV, DEFENCE." Tenders are opened on 3 days in a week (Monday/Wednesday/Friday). Tender must be deposited in the slot corresponding to the day (Monday Box no.4/Wednesday Box no. 6 /Friday Box no.8) while depositing the offer. (This clause will not be applicable for e-tenders).
- 2. E-Mail / Internet / EDI offers received in time shall be considered only when such offers are complete in all respects. In case of offers received through E-mail, please send the offer to the email IDs within time of submission of tender.
- 3. In cases where tender documents are bulky, or due to some reasons tender documents are required to be submitted by hand or through posts/couriers, the offers are to be handed over to purchase officers.
- 4. Tenders will be opened on due date, time and venue as indicated in the RFQ in the presence of bidders at the venue indicated in the RFQ. In case of e-procurement, bidders can see tender results till seven days after due date and time.
- 5. Vendor will be solely responsible:
 - a. For submission of offers before due date and time. Offers submitted after due date and time will be treated as "Late offers" and will be rejected.
 - b. For submission of offers in the correct compartment of the tender box based on the day of due date (Monday/Wednesday/Friday). Please check before dropping your offer in the correct tender box.
 - c. For depositing offers in proper sealed condition in the tender box. If the bidder drops the tender in the wrong tender box or if the tender document is handed over to the wrong person BHEL will not be responsible for any such delays.
 - d. For offers received through email/courier etc., suppliers are fully responsible for lack of secrecy on information and ensuring timely receipt of such offers in the tender box before due date & time.
 - e. In case of e-tender, all required documents should be uploaded before due date and time. Availability of power, internet connections, etc. will be the sole responsibility of the vendor. Wherever assistance is needed for submission of e-tenders, help line numbers and executives of service provider of BHEL may be contacted.

Service provider: M-junction

Website address: https://bheleps.buyjunction.in/

Helpline no.: 033-66106426/6217/6013/6046/6176 (9:30 am to 5:30 pm)

9163348283/9163348284/9163348285/9163348286/8584008116 (5:30 pm to 8:30 pm)

Purchase Executive / BHEL will not be responsible for any of the activities relating to submission of offer.

D. PROCESSING OFFERS RECEIVED:

- 1. Any discount / revised offer submitted by the supplier on its own shall be accepted provided it is received on or before the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I bid). The discount shall be applied on pro-rata basis to all items unless specified otherwise by the bidder.
- 2. Changes in offers or Revised offers given after Part-I bid opening shall not be considered as a part of the original offer unless such changes / revisions are requested by BHEL.
- 3. In case there is no change in the technical scope and / or specifications and / or commercial terms & conditions by BHEL, the supplier will not be allowed to change any of their bids after Technical bids are opened (after the due date and time of tender opening of Part-1 Bid).

- 4. In case of changes in scope and/ or technical specifications and/ or commercial terms & conditions by BHEL and it accounts for price implications from vendors, all techno-commercially acceptable bidders shall be asked by BHEL (after freezing the scope, technical specifications and commercial terms & conditions) to submit the impact of such changes on their price bid. Impact price will be applicable only for changes in technical specification / commercial conditions by BHEL. The impact price must be submitted on or before the cut-off date specified by BHEL and the original price bid and the price impact bid will be opened together at the time of price bid opening. Impact price means only for those items which have been impacted by addition / deletion / changes in the technical specifications or commercial conditions. The impact may be +/- incremental value of the currency in which originally quoted. The impact price bid to be submitted on the cut-off date, time & venue as specified by BHEL. The impact price bid shall be opened along with original price bid.
- 5. Un-opened bids (including price bids) will be returned to the respective bidders after release of PO and receipt of order acknowledgement from the successful bidder.
- 6. After receipt of Purchase Order, supplier should submit required documents like drawings, bill of materials, datasheets, catalogues, quality plan, test procedure, type test report, O & M Manuals and / or any other relevant documents as per Specification / Purchase Order, as and when required by BHEL / Customer.
- 7. Any deviation to the terms and conditions not mentioned in the quotation by supplier in response to this enquiry will not be considered, if put forth subsequently or after issue of Purchase Order, unless clarification is sought for by BHEL EDN and agreed upon in the Purchase Order.
- 8. Evaluation shall be on the basis of delivered cost (i.e. "Total Cost to BHEL"). As per RFQ terms. "Total Cost to BHEL" shall include total basic cost, packing & forwarding charges, taxes and duties, inspection charges, freight charges, test charges, insurance, service tax for services, any other cost indicated by vendor for execution of the contract and loading factors (for non-compliance to BHEL Standard Commercial Terms & Conditions). Benefits arising out of Nil Import Duty on Mega Projects, Physical Imports or such 100% exemptions & MNRE Exemptions (statutory benefits), customer reimbursements of statutory duties (like Excise Duty, CST, VAT) will also be taken into account at the time of tender evaluation. (Wherever applicable and as indicated in SCC document of tender)
- 9. For evaluation of offers in foreign currency, the exchange rate (TT selling rate of SBI) shall be taken as under:

Single part bids: Date of tender opening
Two/three part bids: Date of Part-I bid opening
Reverse Auction: Date of Part-I bid opening

In case of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) also, exchange rate will be considered as mentioned above for converting foreign currency to Indian currency and vice versa.

If the relevant day happens to be a bank holiday, then the exchange rate as on the previous working day of the bank (SBI) shall be taken.

10. Ranking (L-1, L-2 etc.) shall be done only for the techno-commercially acceptable offers and on the basis or evaluation of Total Cost to BHEL.

E. INFORMATION ON PAYMENT TERMS:

- 1. All payments will be through Electronic Fund transfer (EFT). Vendor has to furnish necessary details as per BHEL standard format (Refer Annexure IV) for receiving all payments through NEFT. (Applicable for Indian vendors only)
- 2. Statutory deductions, if any, will be made and the deduction certificate shall be issued. In case vendor does not provide PAN details, the TDS deduction shall be at the maximum percentage stipulated as per the provisions of Income Tax Act. (Applicable for Indian vendors only). Foreign vendors shall submit relevant details of their bankers like Swift Code, Banker's Name & Address etc.
- 3. Vendors must submit bills & invoices along with required supporting documents in time. Incomplete documentation / delayed submission of invoice / documents will result in corresponding delay in payment.

F. STANDARD PAYMENT TERMS OF BHEL-EDN

Purchase Orders for indigenous procurement

(a) SUPPLY WITH I&C/SUPERVISION:

Supply:

- 1) 80% of basic Supply value + 100% of taxes, duties and freight charges will be paid with 45 days credit from the receipt of material at site or 15 days credit from the date of submission of complete set of documentation whichever is later.
- 2) 10% of basic supply value will be paid on completion of I&C against submission of supplementary invoice along with proof of completion of I&C along with I&C charges (if any).
- 3) Balance 10% (retention money) against submission of supplementary invoice along with PBG valid for Warranty Period+3 months Claim Period from BHEL Consortium Bank.
 - <u>I&C/Supervision:</u> 100% on completion of I&C/Supervision and certification line item wise on pro-rata basis.
 - <u>O&M</u>: 100% O&M charges are payable as per RFQ terms against report certified by BHEL.
- (b) SUPPLY ONLY:
- 1) 100% of Basic value with taxes, duties and freight will be paid with 45 days credit from the receipt of material at site or 15 days credit from the date of submission of complete set of documentation whichever is later)+ submission of PBG valid for Warranty Period+ 3 months Claim Period from BHEL Consortium Bank, if applicable.

Purchase orders for import procurement:

(c) SUPPLY WITH I&C/SUPERVISION:

Supply:

- 1) 80% of the basic value (excluding I&C charges) will be paid with 45 days credit, against Sight draft, from the date of AWB/BOL on submission of complete set of documents as in PO.
- 2) 10% of basic supply value will be paid on completion of I&C against submission of supplementary invoice along with proof of completion of I&C along with I&C charges (if any).
- 3) Balance 10% (retention money) against submission of supplementary invoice along with PBG valid for Warranty Period+3 months Claim Period from BHEL Consortium Bank.
 - <u>I&C</u>: 100% on completion of I&C/Supervision and certification line item wise on pro-rata basis.
- (d) SUPPLY ONLY:
- 1) 100% of PO value will be paid against Sight draft with 45 days Credit from the date of dispatch or 15 days credit from the date of submission of complete set of documents whichever is later)+ submission of PBG valid for Warranty Period+3 months Claim Period from BHEL Consortium Bank, if applicable.

Note for (a), (b), (c) and (d): In exceptional cases, if vendor fails to submit PBG after supplies, vendors can also accept for the final 10% payment, payable after the warranty period + 3 months of claim period against supplementary invoice subject to the completion of commissioning (if applicable) as PBG is linked to Warranty period.

G. LOADING FACTORS FOR PAYMENT TERMS & DELAYED DELIVERY:

Loading factors as detailed below will be added to the quoted price (basic) to evaluate the lowest quote for non-compliance of BHEL standard commercial term.

SI No	Deviation on	Nature of Deviation / Offered Terms	Loading %		
		For Purchase within India :-			
		1) Credit period less than 45 days	15		
		1) Payment through At Sight Letter of Credit	10		
1.	Payment Terms	2)Payment through Letter of Credit with usance credit of 45 days	5		
		3) Sight Draft with credit period less than 45 days	5		
2.	Penalty for Delayed Delivery				
	Delayed Delivery	2) Partial Acceptance (X%)	(10 – X)		

^{*} All bank charges shall be to seller's account. If bank charges of BHEL banker are to BHEL's account then additional loading of 2% on the quoted basic value is applicable.

Offer/s with payment terms other than the standard payment terms indicated at Clause No. F or Deviated Payment Terms with loading indicated at Clause No. G above are liable for rejection.

NOTES:

- 1. ADVANCE PAYMENT/LC: Quotations with "Advance payment/Inland LC" shall be rejected.
- 2. Basic value of Purchase Order mentioned above will include all components of the purchase order and will exclude only taxes, duties, freight and I&C charges (wherever applicable).
- 3. Wherever the Purchase Order is split into import portion and indigenous portion of supply the retention money will be 10% (as applicable) of both purchase order values put together.
- 4. Non-Compliance of Warranty terms. Offers not complying with Warranty terms as per RFQ Terms is liable for rejection.
- 5. SALE IN TRANSIT/ LOCAL VAT: Sale in transit under section 6(2) of CST is allowed if movement of goods is interstate. In case intra state movement of goods, benefit of sale in transit is not available.
- 6. In case of intrastate movement i.e. supply within same state and VAT is applicable, the vendor shall furnish the respective BHEL's nodal agency TIN no. and address in their invoice. (Refer Annexure IX)

H. BANK GUARANTEE (BG) / PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE (PBG):

- 1. Bank guarantee (BG) / Performance bank guarantee (PBG) will be applicable as called in the tender documents. Such PBG shall be valid for a period of Warranty Period + claim period of 3 months for a value equal to 10 % of the basic value of the purchase order. No deviation for the duration of PBG / BG will be permitted.
 - a. PBG shall be from any of the BHEL consortium of bankers (refer Annexure V).
 - b. PBGs from nationalized banks are also acceptable.

- c. PBG should be sent directly by the bank to the dealing executive mentioned in the purchase order located at the address mentioned in the purchase order. PBG should be in the format indicated. (Refer Annexure III). No deviation to these formats will be allowed.
- d. Confirmation from any of the BHEL consortium of banks or any of the Indian Public Sector Banks is essential for the acceptance of PBGs issued by foreign banks (located outside India).
- e. Expired BGs / PBGs will be returned only after expiry of the claim period or on completion of the contractual obligation.
- f. In case vendor does not accept for submission of PBG, the vendor is liable for rejection on commercial grounds.

I. DOCUMENTS (TRIPLICATE COPIES) REQUIRED AT THE TIME OF DISPATCH FOR PROCESSING OF BILL:

1. FOR INDIGENOUS SCOPE OF SUPPLY:

For Supply: Invoice in Triplicate, Lorry receipt (LR) copy, Packing List, PSI Call Letter Copy, Proof of delivery such as MRC (Material Receipt Certificate)/ original acknowledged LR, Insurance intimation Letter and Warranty Certificate. Note that document pertaining to Proof of delivery shall clearly mention number of boxes/panels etc which shall be in line with the Packing list.

For I&C: Supplementary Invoice in Triplicate with copy of I&C Certificate (Proof of Completion of I&C).

For PBG: Supplementary Invoice in Triplicate with copy of PBG. However, PBG should reach concerned Purchase Officer directly from the Bank.

FOR IMPORTED SCOPE OF SUPPLY:

For Supply: Invoice in Triplicate, Air Way Bill/Bill of Lading, Packing List, PSI Call Letter Copy, and Warranty Certificate. For I&C: Supplementary Invoice in Triplicate with copy of I&C Certificate (Proof of Completion of I&C).

For PBG: Supplementary Invoice in Triplicate with copy of PBG. Both PBG & supplementary invoice should reach concerned Purchase Officer directly from the Bank.

J. PROVISONS APPLICABLE FOR MSE VENDORS (MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISES)

Vendors who qualify as MSE vendors are requested to submit applicable certificates (as specified by the Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises) at the time of vendor registration. Vendors have to submit any of the following documents along with the tender documents in the Part I / Technical bid cover to avail the applicable benefits.

- a. Valid NSIC certificate or
- b. Entrepreneur's Memorandum part II (EM II) certificate (deemed valid for 2 years).
- c. EM II certificate with CA certificate (in the prescribed format given in Annexure VIII) applicable for the year certifying that the investment in plant and machinery of the vendor is within permissible limits as per the MSME Act 2006 for relevant status where the deemed validity is over.
- d. Documents submitted for establishing the credentials of MSE vendors must be valid as on the date of part I / technical bid opening for the vendors to be eligible for the benefits applicable for MSE vendors. Documents submitted after the Part I / Technical bid opening date will not be considered for this tender.

PURCHASE PREFERENCE FOR MSE VENDORS:

- e. MSE vendors quoting within a price band of L1 + 15% shall be allowed to supply up to 20% of the requirement against this tender provided.
 - 1. The MSE vendor matches the L1 price.
 - 2. L1 price is from a non MSE vendor.
 - 3. L1 price will be offered to the nearest vendor nearest to L1 in terms of price ranking (L2 nearest to L1). In case of non-acceptance by the MSE vendor (L2) next ranking MSE vendor will be offered who is within the L1 + 15% band (if L3 is also within 15% band).
 - 4. 20% of the 20% (i.e. 4% of the total enquired quantity) will be earmarked for SC/ST owned MSE firms provided conditions as mentioned in (1) and (2) are fulfilled.
 - 5. In case no vendor under SC / ST category firms are meeting the conditions mentioned in (1) and (2) or have not participated in the tender, in such cases the 4% quantity will be distributed among the other eligible MSE vendors who have participated in the tender.

6. Serial no. 1 to 5 will not be applicable wherever it is not possible to split the tendered quantity / items on account of customer contract requirement, or the items tendered are systems. Such information that tendered quantity will not be split will be indicated in the SCC.

K. INTEGRITY COMMITMENT IN THE TENDER PROCESS, AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACTS:

1. Commitment by BHEL:

BHEL commits to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption in connection with the Tender process and execution of the Contract. BHEL will, during the tender process, treat all bidder / suppliers in a transparent and fair manner, and with equity.

2. Commitment by Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s):

- a. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit(s) to take all measures to prevent corruption and will not directly or indirectly try to influence any decision or benefit which he is not legally entitled to.
- b. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any undisclosed agreement or understanding or any actions to restrict competition.
- c. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any offence under the relevant Acts. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain or pass on to others, any information or document provided by BHEL as part of business relationship.
- d. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and shall adhere to the relevant guidelines issued from time to time by Government of India/ BHEL.

If the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s), before award or during execution of the Contract commit(s) a transgression of the above or in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, BHEL is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s) / Contractor (s) from the tender process or terminate the contract and/ or take suitable action as deemed fit.

L. FRAUD PREVENTION POLICY:

The bidder along with its associate/collaborators/sub-contractors/sub-vendors/consultants/service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website http://www.bhel.com and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice. Fraud Prevention policy and List of Nodal Officers shall be hosted on BHEL website, vendor portals of Units/regions intranet.

PURCHASE EXECUTIVE



ಭಾರತ್ ಹೆವಿ ಎಲೆಕ್ಟ್ರಿಕಲ್ಸ್ ಲಿಮಿಟೆಡ್ भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., (A Government of India undertaking) Electronics Division

PB 2606, Mysore Road Bangalore, 560026 INDIA

SCPV: BOS: GCC - Rev 02

GENERAL COMMERCIAL CONDITIONS FOR CONTRACT (GCC)

These 'General Commercial Conditions for Contract for Purchase' hereinafter referred to as GCC apply to all enquiries, tenders, requests for quotations, orders, contracts and agreements concerning the supply of goods and the rendering of related services (hereinafter referred to as "deliveries") to Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited and any of its units, regions or divisions (hereinafter referred to as "BHEL" or the Purchaser) or its projects / customers.

Any deviations from or additions to these GCC require BHEL's express written consent. The general terms of business or sale of the vendor shall not apply to BHEL. Acceptance, receipt of shipments or services or effecting payment shall not mean that the general terms of business or sale of the vendor have been accepted.

Orders, agreements and amendments thereto shall be binding if made or confirmed by BHEL in writing. Only the Purchasing department of BHEL is authorized to issue the Purchase Order or any amendment thereof.

<u>Definitions:</u> Throughout these conditions and in the specifications, the following terms shall have the meanings assigned to them, unless the subject matter or the context requires otherwise.

- a) 'The Purchaser' means Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Electronics division, Mysore road, Bangalore 560 026, a Unit of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (A Govt. of India Undertaking) incorporated under the Companies Act having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi-110049, India and shall be deemed to include its successors and assigns. It may also be referred to as BHEL.
- b) 'The vendor' means the person, firm, company or organization on whom the Purchase Order is placed and shall be deemed to include the vendor's successors, representative heirs, executors and administrator as the case may be. It may also be referred to as Seller, Contractor or Supplier.
- c) 'Contract' shall mean and include the Purchase Order incorporating various agreements, viz. tender/RFQ, offer, letter of intent / acceptance / award, the General Conditions of Contract and Special Conditions of Contract for Purchase, Specifications, Inspection / Quality Plan, Schedule of Prices and Quantities, Drawings, if any enclosed or to be provided by BHEL or his authorized nominee and the samples or patterns if any to be provided under the provisions of the contract.
- d) 'Parties to the Contract' shall mean the 'The Vendor' and the Purchaser as named in the main body of the Purchase Order.
- e) "Bidder" shall mean duly established reputed organisation, manufacturer etc. having requisite financial and technical capability and experience of participating in the bid invited by the purchaser for the tender.
- f) Bid- The term "bid" or "bidding" can also relate to the documented Offer submitted in response to a request for quotation (RFQ) /Tender.

Interpretation:

In the contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- a) words indicating one gender include all genders;
- b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- c) provisions including the word "agree", "agreed" or "agreement" require the agreement to be recorded in writing, and
- d) "Written" or "in writing" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record.

Applicable Conditions:

- 1. <u>Price Basis:</u> All prices shall be firm until the purchase order is executed / completed in all respects. No price variations / escalation shall be permitted unless otherwise such variations / escalations are provided for and agreed by BHEL in writing in the purchase order.
- 2. <u>Validity:</u> The offer will be valid for a period of 90 days from the date of technical bid opening date. Validity beyond 90 days, if required, will be specified in the SCC (special conditions of contract).
- 3. <u>Taxes & Duties:</u> Taxes as mentioned in the Contract Price or Price Schedule shall be paid to the Contractor subject to the Contractor complying with all the statutory requirements and furnishing the relevant documents including error free invoices containing detailed break-up of the taxes. Any duties, levies or taxes not mentioned in Contract Price or Price Schedule but applicable as per any statute(s) shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price and shall be to the account of the Contractor. The Contractor shall bear and pay all the costs, liabilities, levies, interest, penalties in respect of non-compliances of any legal requirements as per various statutory provisions. The contractor shall keep the owner indemnified at all times from any tax liability, interest, penalties or assessments that may be
- 4. Ordering and confirmation of Order: Vendor shall send the order acceptance on their company letter head within two weeks from the date of Purchase Order or such other period as specified / agreed by BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to revoke the order placed if the order confirmation differs from the original order placed. The acceptance of goods/services/supplies by BHEL as well as payments made in this regard

imposed by the statutory authorities for non-compliances or non-observation of any statutory

- The purchase order will be deemed to have been accepted if no communication to the contrary is received within two weeks (or the time limit as specified / agreed by BHEL) from the date of the purchase order.
- 5. <u>Documentation:</u> After receipt of Purchase Order, vendor should submit required documents like drawings, bill of materials, datasheets, catalogues, quality plan, test procedure, type test report, O & M Manuals and/or any other relevant documents as per Specification/Purchase Order, as and when required by BHEL/Customer.
 - At any stage within the contract period, the vendor shall notify of any error, fault or other defect found in BHEL's documents /specifications or any other items for reference. If and to the extent that (taking account of cost and time) any vendor exercising due care would have discovered the error, fault or other defect when examining the documents/specifications before submitting the tender, the time for completion shall not be extended. However if errors, omissions, ambiguities, inconsistencies, inadequacies or other defects are found in the vendor's documents, they shall be corrected at his cost, notwithstanding any consent or approval.

6. TERMS OF DELIVERY:

FOR IMPORTED PURCHASE:

shall not imply acceptance of any deviations.

Price offered shall be for goods packed and delivered CIF Seaport/ International Airport (FCA) including packing, forwarding, Handling, Ancillary charges like processing of Sight Draft, negotiation charges of bank, Export declaration, Certificate of origin etc.

Packing shall be Air/Sea worthy, best suitable for trans-shipment and to take care of transit damages. If containerized, no. of containers & size of container shall be mentioned. Packing weight (gross & net) Packing dimensions shall be given prior to shipment to ascertain whether the consignment can be carried on standard cargo in contract or as ODC.

Wooden packing material for all the foreign consignments should be treated as per ISPM-15 & Fumigation / Phytosanitary certificate to be submitted to the freight forwarders/ BHEL along with the invoice, B/L, packing list etc.

Vendors shall indicate the name of International Airport/Seaport. The consignment shall be handed over to BHEL approved freight forwarder as mentioned in PO.

FOR INDIGENOUS PURCHASE:

Equipment shall be delivered on "FOR SITE" basis, inclusive of freight, packing, insurance & forwarding charges.

Packing shall be Road / Rail / Air / Sea worthy, best suitable for transhipment and to take care of transit damages. Smaller consignments can be dispatched through Courier services/ RPP with the prior approval of the purchasing Executive.

Deviation for the delivery term is liable for rejection.

7. Penalty:

For delay in delivery: In the event of delay in agreed contractual delivery as per Purchase Order, penalty @ 0.5 % (half percent) per week or part thereof but limited to a max of 10% (ten percent) value of undelivered portion (basic material cost) will be applicable. Delivery will commence from the date of document approval by customer / BHEL or date of issue of manufacturing clearance, whichever is later. The date for which Inspection call is issued by vendor along with test certificates / test reports / Certificate of Conformance / calibration reports, as proof of completion of manufacturing will be treated as date of deemed delivery for penalty calculation. In the absence of furnishing such document indicated above as proof of completion of manufacturing along with inspection call, actual date of inspection will be considered as date of deemed delivery and BHEL will not be responsible for delay in actual date of inspection.

Penalty for delayed delivery, if applicable, shall be deducted at the time of first payment. If penalty is applicable for duration of less than a week, penalty @ 0.5% (half percent) of the basic material value will be deducted.

- 8. Contract variations (Increase or decrease in the scope of supply): BHEL may vary the contracted scope as per requirements at site. If vendor is of the opinion that the variation has an effect on the agreed price or delivery period, BHEL shall be informed of this immediately in writing along with technical details. Where unit rates are available in the Contract, the same shall be applied to such additional work. Vendor shall not perform additional work before BHEL has issued written instructions / amendment to the Purchase Order to that effect. The work which the vendor should have or could have anticipated in terms of delivering the service(s) and functionality (i.e.) as described in this agreement, or which is considered to be the result of an attributable error on the vendor's part, shall not be considered additional work.
- 9. Reverse Auction: BHEL reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. Bidders to give their acceptance with the offer for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA.

Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit 'Process compliance form' (to the designated service provider) as well as 'Online sealed bid' in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of 'Process compliance form' or 'Online sealed bid' by the agreed bidder(s) will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com).

The bidders have to necessarily submit online sealed bid less than or equal to their envelope sealed price bid already submitted to BHEL along with the offer. The envelope sealed price bid of successful L1 bidder in RA, if conducted, shall also be opened after RA and the order will be placed on lower of the two bids (RA closing price & envelope sealed price) thus obtained. The bidder having submitted this offer specifically agrees to this condition and undertakes to execute the contract on thus awarded rates.

If it is found that L1 bidder has quoted higher in online sealed bid in comparison to envelope sealed bid for any item(s), the bidder will be issued a warning letter to this effect. However, if the same bidder again defaults on this count in any subsequent tender in the unit, it will be considered as fraud and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com).

- 10. Pre Shipment Inspection: Prior written notice of at least one week shall be given along with internal test certificates / COC and applicable test certificates. Materials will be inspected by BHEL-EDN-QS/CQS or BHEL nominated Third Party Inspection Agency (TPIA) or BHEL authorized Inspection Agency or Customer / Consultant or jointly by BHEL & Customer / consultant. All tests have to be conducted as applicable in line with approved Quality plan or QA Checklist or Purchase specification and original reports shall be furnished to BHEL-EDN, Bangalore for verification / acceptance for issue of dispatch clearance. All costs related to inspections & re-inspections shall be borne by vendor. Whether the Contract provides for tests on the premises of the vendor or any of his Sub-contractor/s, vendor shall be responsible to provide such assistance, labour, materials, electricity, fuels, stores, apparatus, instruments as may be required and as may be reasonably demanded to carry out such tests efficiently. Cost of any type test or such other special tests shall be borne by BHEL only if specifically agreed to in the purchase order.
- 11. <u>Transit Insurance:</u> Transit insurance coverage between vendor's works and project site shall be to the account of BHEL, unless specifically agreed otherwise. However, vendor shall send intimation directly to insurance agency through fax/courier/e-mail, immediately on dispatch of goods for covering insurance. A copy of such intimation sent by vendor to insurance agency shall be given to BHEL along with dispatch documents. Dispatch documents will be treated as incomplete without such intimation copy. BHEL shall not be responsible for sending intimations to insurance agency on behalf of the vendor.
- 12. Packaging and dispatch: The Seller shall package the goods safely and carefully and pack them suitably in all respects considering the peculiarity of the material for normal safe transport by Sea / Air / Rail / Road to its destination suitably protected against loss, damage, corrosion in transit and the effect of tropical salt laden atmosphere. The packages shall be provided with fixtures / hooks and sling marks as may be required for easy and safe handling. If any consignment needs special handling instruction, the same shall be clearly marked with standard symbols / instructions. Hazardous material should be notified as such and their packing, transportation and other protection must conform to relevant regulations.

The packing, shipping, storage and processing of the goods must comply with the prevailing legislation and regulations concerning safety, the environment and working conditions. Any Imported/Physical Exports items packed with raw / solid wood packing material should be treated as per ISPM – 15 (fumigation) and accompanied by Phytosanitory / Fumigation certificate. If safety information sheets (MSDS – Material Safety Data Sheet) exist for an item or the packaging, vendor must provide this information without fail along with the consignment.

Each package must be marked with Consignee name, Purchase order number, Package number, Gross weight and net weight, dimensions (L x B x H) and Seller's name. Packing list of goods inside each package with PO item number and quantity must also be fixed securely outside the box to indicate the contents of each box. Total number of packages in the consignment must also be indicated.

Separate packing & identification of items should be as follows.

- 1. Main Scope All items must be tagged with part no. & item description.
- 2. Commissioning spares All items must be tagged with part no. & item description.
- 3. Mandatory spares All items must be tagged with part no. & item description.
- 13. <u>Assignment of Rights & Obligations; Subcontracting:</u> Vendor is not permitted to subcontract the delivery or any part thereof to third party or to assign the rights and obligations resulting from this agreement in whole or in part to third parties without prior written permission from BHEL. Any permission or approval given by the BHEL shall, however, not absolve the vendor of the responsibility of his obligations under the Contract.
- 14. <u>Progress report:</u> Vendor shall render such report as to the progress of work and in such form as may be called for by the concerned purchase officer from time to time. The submission and acceptance of such reports shall not prejudice the rights of BHEL in any manner.

- 15. Non-disclosure and Information Obligations: Vendor shall provide with all necessary information pertaining to the goods as it could be of importance to BHEL. Vendor shall not reveal confidential information that may be divulged by BHEL to Vendor's employees not involved with the tender/ contract & its execution and delivery or to third parties, unless BHEL has agreed to this in writing beforehand. Vendor shall not be entitled to use the BHEL name in advertisements and other commercial publications without prior written permission from BHEL.
- 16. <u>Cancellation / Termination of contract:</u> BHEL shall have the right to completely or partially terminate the agreement by means of written notice to that effect. Termination of the Contract, for whatever reason, shall be without prejudice to the rights of the parties accrued under the Contract up to the time of termination.
 - BHEL shall have the right to cancel/foreclose the Order/ Contract, wholly or in part, in case it is constrained to do so, on account of any decline, diminution, curtailment or stoppage of the business.
- 17. <u>Risk Purchase Clause:</u> In case of failure of supplier, BHEL at its discretion may make purchase of the materials / services NOT supplied / rendered in time at the RISK & COST of the supplier. Under such situation, the supplier who fails to supply the goods in time shall be wholly liable to make good to BHEL any loss due to risk purchase.
 - In case of items demanding services at site like erection and commissioning, vendor should send his servicemen /representatives within 7 days from the service call. In case a vendor fails to attend to the service call, BHEL at its discretion may also make arrangements to attend such service by other parties at the RISK & COST of the supplier. Under such situation the supplier who fails to attend the service shall be wholly liable to make good to BHEL any loss due to risk purchase / service including additional handling charges due to the change.
- 18. <u>Shortages:</u> In the event of shortage on receipt of goods and/or on opening of packages at site, all such shortages shall be made good within a reasonable time that BHEL may allow from such intimation and free of cost.
 - <u>Transit Damages:</u> In the event of receipt of goods in damaged condition or having found them so upon opening of packages at site, Supplier shall make good of all such damages within a reasonable time from such intimation by BHEL.
- 19. Remedial work: Notwithstanding any previous test or certification, BHEL may instruct the vendor to remove and replace materials/goods or remove and re-execute works/services which are not in accordance with the purchase order. Similarly BHEL may ask the vendor to supply materials or to execute any services which are urgently required for any safety reasons, whether arising out of or because of an accident, unforeseeable event or otherwise. In such an event, Vendor shall provide such services within a reasonable time as specified by BHEL.
- 20. <u>Indemnity Clause:</u> Vendor shall comply with all applicable safety regulations and take care for the safety of all persons involved. Vendor is fully responsible for the safety of its personnel or that of his subcontractor's men / property, during execution of the Purchase Order and related services. All statutory payments including PF, ESI or other related charges have to be borne by the vendor. Vendor is fully responsible for ensuring that all legal compliances are followed in course of such employment.
- 21. <u>Product Information, Drawings and Documents:</u> Drawings, technical documents or other technical information received by Vendor from BHEL or vice versa shall not, without the consent of the other party, be used for any other purpose than that for which they were provided. They may not, without the consent of the Disclosing party, otherwise be used or copied, reproduced, transmitted or communicated to third parties. All information and data contained in general product documentation, whether in electronic or any other form, are binding only to the extent that they are by reference expressly included in the contract.

Vendor, as per agreed date/s but not later than the date of delivery, provide free of charge information and drawings which are necessary to permit and enable BHEL to erect, commission, operate and maintain the product. Such information and drawings shall be supplied in as many numbers of copies as may be agreed upon.

All intellectual properties, including designs, drawings and product information etc. exchanged during the

formation and execution of the Contract shall continue to be the property of the disclosing party.

- 22. Intellectual Property Rights, Licenses: If any Patent, design, Trade mark or any other intellectual property rights apply to the delivery (goods / related service) or accompanying documentation shall be the exclusive property of the Vendor and BHEL shall be entitled to the legal use thereof free of charge by means of a non-exclusive, worldwide, perpetual license. All intellectual property rights that arise during the execution of the Purchase Order/ contract for delivery by vendor and/or by its employees or third parties involved by the vendor for performance of the agreement shall belong to BHEL. Vendor shall perform everything necessary to obtain or establish the above mentioned rights. The Vendor guarantees that the delivery does not infringe on any of the intellectual property rights of third parties. The Vendor shall do everything necessary to obtain or establish the alternate acceptable arrangement pending resolution of any (alleged) claims by third parties. The Vendor shall indemnify BHEL against any (alleged) claims by third parties in this regard and shall reimburse BHEL for any damages suffered as a result thereof.
- 23. Force Majeure: Notwithstanding anything contained in the purchase order or any other document relevant thereto, neither party shall be liable for any failure or delay in performance to the extent said failures or delays are caused by the "Act of God" and occurring without its fault or negligence, provided that, force majeure will apply only if the failure to perform could not be avoided by the exercise of due care and vendor doing everything reasonably possible to resume its performance.

 A party affected by an event of force majeure which may include fire, tempest, floods, earthquake, riot, war, damage by aircraft etc., shall give the other party written notice, with full details as soon as possible and in any event not later than seven (7) calendar days of the occurrence of the cause relied upon. If force majeure applies, dates by which performance obligations are scheduled to be met will be extended for a period of time equal to the time lost due to any delay so caused.

Notwithstanding above provisions, in an event of Force Majeure, BHEL reserves for itself the right to cancel the order/ contract, wholly or partly, in order to meet the overall project schedule and make alternative arrangements for completion of deliveries and other schedules.

- 24. <u>Guarantee / Warranty:</u> Wherever required, and so provided in the specifications / Purchaser Order, the Seller shall guarantee that the stores supplied shall comply with the specifications laid down, for materials, workmanship and performance. The guarantee / warranty period as described shall apply afresh to replaced, repaired or re-executed parts of a delivery. If the vendor fails to take proper corrective action to repair/replace defects satisfactorily within a reasonable period, Purchaser shall be free to take corrective action as may be deemed necessary at vendor's risk and cost after giving notice to the vendor, including arranging supply of goods from elsewhere at the sole risk and cost of the vendor. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the Purchase Order, Vendor's liability shall be co terminus with the expiration of the applicable guarantee / warranty period.
- 25. <u>Limitation of Liability:</u> Vendor's liability towards this contract is limited to a maximum of 100% of the contract value and consequential damages are excluded. However the limits of liability will have no effect in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct.
 The total liability of Vendor for all claims arising out of or relating to the performance or breach of the Contract or use of any Products or Services or any order shall not exceed the total Contract price.
- 26. <u>Liability during guarantee / warranty:</u> Vendor shall arrange replacement / repair of all the defective materials / services under its obligation under the guarantee / warranty period. The rejected goods shall be taken away by vendor and replaced / repaired. In the event of the vendor's failure to comply, BHEL may take appropriate action including disposal of rejections and replenishment by any other sources at the cost and risk of the vendor.
 - In case, defects attributable to vendor are detected during first time commissioning or use, vendor shall be responsible for replacement / repair of the goods as required by BHEL at vendor's cost. In all such cases expiry of guarantee / warranty will not be applicable.
- 27. <u>Liability after guarantee / warranty period:</u> At the end of the guarantee / warranty, the Vendor's liability ceases except for latent defects (latent defects are defects / performance issues notices after the

guarantee / warranty has expired). The Contractor's liability for latent defects warranty for the plant and equipment including spares shall be limited to a period of six months from the end of the guarantee / as specified in RFQ.

- 28. Compliance with Laws: Vendor shall, in performing the contract, comply with all applicable laws. The vendor shall make all remittances, give all notices, pay all taxes, duties and fees, and obtain all permits, licences and approvals, as required by the laws in relation to the execution and completion of the contract and for remedying of any defects; and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold BHEL harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so.
- 29. Settlement of Disputes: Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Purchase Order, decision of BHEL shall be binding on the vendor with respect to all questions relating to the interpretation or meaning of the terms and conditions and instructions herein before mentioned and as to the completion of supplies/work/services, other questions, claim, right, matter or things whatsoever in any way arising out of or relating to the contract, instructions, orders or these conditions or otherwise concerning the supply or the execution or failure to execute the order, whether arising during the schedule of supply/work or after the completion or abandonment thereof. Any disputes or differences among the parties shall to the extent possible be settled amicably between the parties thereto, failing which the disputed issues shall be settled through arbitration. Vendor shall continue to perform the contract, pending settlement of dispute(s).
- 30. Arbitration Clause: In case amicable settlement is not reached in the event of any dispute or difference arising out of the execution of the Contract or the respective rights and liabilities of the parties or in relation to interpretation of any provision in any manner touching upon the Contract, such dispute or difference shall (except as to any matters, the decision of which is specifically provided for therein) be referred by either party to the sole arbitration of an Arbitrator appointed by the Executive Director/ General Manager of the purchasing unit/ region/ division of BHEL. Vendor shall have no objection even if the Arbitrator so appointed is an employee of BHEL or has ever dealt/ had to deal with any matter relating to this Contract.

Subject as aforesaid the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 of India or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof and the rules made there under and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. It is a term of contract that the party initiating arbitration shall specify the dispute or disputes to be referred to arbitration under this clause together with the amount or amounts claimed in respect of each such dispute. The venue for the arbitration shall be Bangalore, India. The award of the arbitrator shall be a speaking award and shall be final, conclusive and binding on all parties to this contract.

The cost of arbitration shall be borne equally by the parties. Notwithstanding the existence of any dispute or difference or any reference for the arbitration, the vendor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of the work under the contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner.

- 31. <u>Applicable Laws and Jurisdiction of Courts:</u> Prevailing Indian laws both substantive and procedural, including modifications thereto, shall govern the Contract. Subject to the conditions as aforesaid, the competent courts in BANGALORE alone shall have jurisdiction to consider over any matters touching upon this contract.
- 32. <u>General Terms:</u> That any non-exercise, forbearance or omission of any of the powers conferred on BHEL and /or any of its authorities will not in any manner constitute waiver of the conditions hereto contained in these presents.

That the headings used in this agreement are for convenience of reference only.

That all notices etc., to be given under the Purchase order shall be in writing, type script or printed and if sent by registered post or by courier service to the address given in this document shall be deemed to have been served on the date when in the ordinary course, they would have been delivered to the addressee.

33. Vendors shall provide their state wise list of GSTIN number as per Govt of India Statute.

- 34. If the vendor is below the threshold limit, viz Rs.20. lacs as per existing provisions, then a declaration to be provided to that effect along with copy of accounts, failing which the supplier will be treated as an Unregistered dealer (URD) for which tax is payable on reverse charge (RCM) by BHEL.
- 35. If the vendor is above the threshold limit & is yet not registered, GST is payable by BHEL on reverse charge basis.
- 36. All supply items are linked to HSN code (Harmonised System Nomenclature). This goods list is mapped with HSN code which is released by Govt of India & available in public domain. All registered suppliers submitting the quote shall mandatorily mention HSN code relevant for the goods quoted.
- 37. Under GST, Govt of India has linked every service to a service accounting code called SAC. The list of services and the corresponding service accounting code (SAC) is released by Govt of India & available in public domain. All registered suppliers submitting the quote shall mandatorily mention SAC code relevant for the service quoted.
- 38. The rate of tax applicable for 35 services is also released by Government and rate for any service not falling in the list of 35 services is 18%.
- 39. Invoice should contain all particulars as per invoice Rules and should include the GST registration number (GSTIN), service accounting code (SAC) apart from all other details mentioned.
- 40. Invoice should contain all particulars as per invoice Rules and should include the GST registration number (GSTIN), HSN code apart from all other details mentioned.
- 41. In case GST is payable on reverse charge (RCM) invoice should mention that tax is payable on reverse charge
- 42. For a registered supplier, the supplier uploaded sales data for the month will be available to recipient on 11th of the subsequent month & details can be verified by BHEL. Credit availment can be confirmed based on this verified data
- 43. If the Supplier is not registered, then tax is payable on Reverse charge & will be to the account of the supplier
- 44. All services in the course of business or furtherance of business are eligible to credit subject to other compliances listed herein.
- 45. If service is eligible for credit, then the credit can be availed only if the invoice is as per the prescribed format, the supplier has uploaded the invoice in the GSTN portal, paid the taxes & uploaded the return, and matches with our inward data, failing which any availment of credit attracts interest.
- 46. Even in case of services where credit is not eligible,
 - (i) either the supplier should have registered (if above threshold limit) & comply with all above statutory provisions relating to invoice, tax remittance, return filing etc. This can be verified by BHEL from the GSTN portal OR
 - (ii) if not registered BHEL shall be liable to pay applicable taxes on reverse charge
- 47. For any deficiency in services, where a recovery is made / adjusted in supplier bills, the supplier has to raise a credit note on BHEL & upload in GSTN portal. All above rules applicable for invoice also apply for credit note.
- 48. All notifications and rules as per central board of excise and customs will be applicable.

<u>ANNEXURE - I</u> <u>LIST OF INTERNATIONAL GATEWAY AIRPORTS</u>

SCHEDULE NO	COUNTRY	CURRENCY CODE	AIRPORT
D01	UK	GBP	LONDON (HEATHROW)
D02	UK	GBP	NEW CASTLE
D03	UK	GBP	OXFORD. CHETLAM
D04	UK	GBP	BRISTOL. WELLINGBOROUGH
D05	UK	GBP	BIRMINGHAM
DO6	UK	GBP	EAST MIDLANDS
D07	UK	GBP	MANCHESTER
D08	UK	GBP	LEEDS
D09	UK	GBP	GLASGOW
D10	FRANCE	EURO	PARIS (ROISSY) & LYON
D11	SWEDEN	EURO	STOCKHOLM
D12	SWEDEN	EURO	GOTHENBERG & MALMO
D13	ITALY	EURO	ROMA, MILAN
D14	ITALY	EURO	TURIN, BOLOGNA, FLORENCE
D15	NETHERLANDS	EURO	AMSTERDAM, ROTTERDAM
D16	AUSTRIA	EURO	VIENNA, LINZ, GRAZ
D17	BELGIUM	EURO	ANTWERP, BRUSSELS
D18	DENMARK	DKK	COPENHAGEN
D19	JAPAN	JPY	TOKYO, OSAKA
D20	SINGAPORE	SGD	SINGAPORE
D21	CANADA	CAD	TORONTO
D22	CANADA	CAD	MONTREAL
D23	USA	USD	NEW YORK, BOSTON
D24	USA	USD	CHICAGO
D25	USA	USD	SAN FRANCISCO, LOS ANGELES
D26	USA	USD	ALANTA, HOUSTON
520	00/1	000	MUNICH, KOLN, DUSSELDORF, HANNOVER, HAMBURG.
D27	GERMANY	EURO	
	055144411/	5110.0	STUTTGART, DAMSTADT, MANIHIEM, NURUMBERG
D28	GERMANY	EURO	FRANKFURT
D29	GERMANY	EURO	BERLIN
D30	SWITZERLAND	SFR	BASLE, ZURICH, GENEVA
D31	SPAIN	EURO	BARCELONA
D32	AUSTRALIA	AUD	SYDNEY
D33	AUSTRALIA	AUD	MELBOURNE
D34	AUSTRALIA	AUD	PERTH
D35	CZECH	EURO	PRAGUE
D36	HONG KONG	HKD	HONG KONG
D37	NEW ZELAND	NZD	AUCKLAND
D38	RUSSIA	USD	MOSCOW
D39	SOUTH KOREA	USD	KIMPO INTERNATIONAL, INCHEON
D40	FINLAND	EURO	HELSINKI
D41	ROMANIA	EURO	BUCHAREST
D42	NORWAY	EURO	OSLO
D43	IRELAND	EURO	DUBLIN
D44	ISRAEL	USD	TEL AVIV
D45	UAE	USD	DUBAI
D46	OMAN	USD	MUSCAT
D47	EGYPT	USD	CAIRO
D48	TAIWAN	USD	TAIPEI
D49	UKRAINE	USD	KIEV
D50	CHINA	USD	SHANGHAI, SHENZHEN
D51	PHILIPINES	USD	MANILA
D52	MALAYSIA	USD	KUALALUMPUR, PE NANG
D53	CYPRUS	USD	LARNACA
D54	SOUTH AFRICA	USD	JOHANNESBERG, DURBAN
D55	SLOVAKIA	EURO	BARTISLOVA
D56	SAUDI ARABIA	SAR	RIYADH
D30			
D57	TURKEY	EURO	ISTANBUL
	TURKEY THAILAND	EURO USD	ISTANBUL BANGKOK

ANNEXURE - II REQUEST FOR C FORM

NAME OF VENDOR:

VENDOR CODE ALLOTED BY BHEL:

E mail id for c form correspondence :

BHEL PO NO	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	SUPPLY FROM - STATE	SUPPLY TO - STATE	CST TIN NUMBER (SUPPLIER)	INVOICE AMOUNT EXCLUDING FREIGHT	C FORM QTR	YEAR	SUPPLY TO BHEL EDN / SITE
						,	IKLIGITI			

Please note that one 'C' form will be issued for a quarter.

Any modification and cancellation of c form is not possible from our end since it is generated online therefore include all invoices pertaining to quarter in your request Also check the data are correct in all respect

General Instruction:

- 1. C form request should be given only in this file.
- 2. Amount should be 100% of Invoice value but should Not include freight, Insurance etc.
- 3. PO No. should be numeric, starting with 4 and has 10 digits
- 4. For every quarter separate file to be provided
- 5. All Invoices pertaining to the relevant quarter to be included.
- 6. No corrections will be entertained once c-form is issued.

ANNEXURE-III

BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the <u>Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited</u> ¹ (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which
expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted
assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at
through its Unit at(name of the Unit) having awarded to (Name
of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) having its registered office at2 hereinafter referred to as the
'Contractor/Supplier', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its
successors and permitted assigns), a contract Ref Nodateddated
valued at Rs ⁴ (Rupees)/FC(in words) for
⁵ (hereinafter called the 'Contract') and the Contractor having agreed to provide a
Contract Performance Guarantee, equivalent to% (Percent) of the said value of the Contract to the
Employer for the faithful performance of the Contract,
we,, (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at and
inter alia a branch at being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby, irrevocably and
unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer a maximum amount Rs
(Rupees) without any demur, immediately on a demand from the Employer, .
Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank
under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not
exceeding Rs

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractors/supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We thebank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.
We
The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.
This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including
Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the
We,

We,	Bank, have power to issue this Gua	rantee under law and the undersigned as a duly
authorized pe	erson has full powers to sign this Guarantee on	behalf of the Bank.
		For and on behalf of
		(Name of the Bank)
Dated		
Place of Issue	e	
¹ NAME AND A	ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER I.e Bharat Heavy Electr	icals Limited
² NAME AND A	ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SL	JPPLIER.
³ DETAILS AB	BOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFE	ERENCE
⁴ PROJECT/S	SUPPLY DETAILS	
⁵ BG AMOUNT	T IN FIGURES AND WORDS	

Note:

- 1. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors
 - a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
 - b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)
 - b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
 - **b.2** In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.
 - **b.3** The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.
 - **b.4** The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

⁶ VALIDITY DATE

⁷ DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

⁸ BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.

⁹ VALIDITY DATE

¹⁰ DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

ANNEXURE - IV

Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) OR Paylink Direct Credit Form

Please Fill up the form in CAPITAL TYPE OF REQUEST(Tick one): _		-	_ CHANGE	
BHEL Vendor / Supplier Code:			ר	
Company Name :	+			
Permanent Account Number(PAN):	:			
Address				
	_		_	
City:	PINCODE		STATE	
0				
Contact Person(s)			-	
Telephone No: Fax No:			-	
e-mail id:			1	
c man id.			╡	
1 Bank Name:				
2 Bank Address:				
3 Bank Telephone No:				
4 Bank Account No:				
5 Account Type: Savings/Cash Credi				
6 9 Digit Code Number of Bank and b				
appearing on MICR cheque issued	•			
7 Bank swift Code(applicable for EFT				
8 Bank IFSC code(applicable for RTC				
9 Bank IFSC code(applicable for NEI	-1)			
I hereby certify that the particulars that I, as a representative for the all Bangalore to electronically deposit If the transaction is delayed or not einformation, I would not hold BHEL This authority remains in full force requesting a change or cancellation I have read the contents of the covexpected of me as a participant under	bove named Copayments to the effected at all for a transfering Buntil BHEL, EDn. ering letter and	ompany, hereb ne designated b or reasons of in ank responsible N,Bangalore re	by authorise loank account ncomplete of e. eceives writt	BHEL, EDN, t. r incorrect en notification
Date:				
Authorised Signatory:				
Designation:			Telephone	NO. with STD Code
Company Seal				
NAC CONTRACTOR	Bank Cert			24
We certify that				with us and
we confirm that the bank details give	en above are	correct as per	our records.	
Date:			1	1
Place:			() Signature
Please return completed form along	α with a blank α	cancelled cheq	ue or photor	copy thereof to:
Bharath Heavy Electricals Ltd,	J & DIGITIC		p. 10100	
Attn:				
Electronics Division, Mysore Road,				
BANGALORE - 560 026				
In case of any Querry, please call:	080-26998xxx	/ 2674xxxx or	fax no. 080-	-2674xxxx

Α

В

С

D

ANNEXURE-V

BHEL MEMBER BANKS (LIST OF CONSORTIUM BANKS)

BANK GUARANTEE (BG) SHALL BE ISSUED FROM THE FOLLOWING BANKS ONLY:

	Nationalised Banks		Nationalised Banks
1	Allahabad Bank	19	Vijaya Bank
2	Andhra Bank		Public Sector Banks
3	Bank of Baroda	20	IDBI
4	Canara Bank		Foreign Banks
5	Corporation Bank	21	CITI Bank N.A
6	Central Bank	22	Deutsche Bank AG
7	Indian Bank	23	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd. (HSBC)
8	Indian Overseas Bank	24	Standard Chartered Bank
9	Oriental Bank of Commerce		
10	Punjab National Bank	26	J P Morgan
11	Punjab & Sindh Bank		Private Banks
12	State Bank of India	27	Axis Bank
13	State Bank of Hyderabad	28	The Federal Bank Limited
14	Syndicate Bank	29	HDFC Bank
15	State Bank of Travancore	30	Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd
16	UCO Bank	31	ICICI Bank
17	Union Bank of India	32	IndusInd Bank
18	United Bank of India	33	Yes Bank

Note:

- All BGs must be issued from BHEL consortium banks listed above.
- BHEL may accept BG from other Nationalised Banks also which are not listed above.
- BG will not be accepted from Scheduled Banks and Co-operative Banks.
- In case BG is issued from a bank located outside Indian territory and is issued in foreign currency, the BG must be routed through and confirmed by any one of the above mentioned consortium banks or any of the Indian Public Sector Banks.
- This list is subject to changes. Hence vendors are requested to check this list every time before issuing BGs.

ANNEXURE - VI

DISCREPANCY IN WORDS & FIGURES – QUOTED IN PRICE BID

Following guidelines will be followed in case of discrepancy in words & figures-quoted in price bid:

- (a) If, in the price structure quoted for the required goods/services/works, there is discrepancybetween the unit price and the total price (which is obtained by multiplying the unit price by thequantity), the unit price shall prevail and the total price corrected accordingly, unless in theopinion of the purchaser there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price corrected accordingly.
- (b) If there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and
- (c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.
- (d) If there is such discrepancy in an offer, the same shall be conveyed to the bidder with target date upto which the bidder has to send his acceptance on the above lines and if the bidder does not agree to the decision of the purchaser, the bid is liable to be ignored.

ANNEXURE - VII

BENEFITS FOR MSE SUPPLIERS AS PER MSMED ACT 2006 AND PUBLIC PROCUREMENT POLICY 2012

MSE suppliers can avail the intended benefits only if they submit along with the offer, attested copies of either EM II certificate having deemed validity (five years from the date of issue of Acknowledgement in EM II).

Or

Valid NSIC certificate or EM II certificate along with attested copy of CA certificate (Format enclosed: ANNEXURE VIII) where deemed validity of EM II certificate of five years has expired) applicable for the relevant financial year (latest audited).

Date to be reckoned for determining the deemed validity will be the date of bid opening (Part 1 in case of two part bid).

Non-submission of such documents will lead to consideration of their bid at par with other bidders.

No benefit shall be applicable for this enquiry if any deficiency in the above required documents are not submitted before price bid opening. If the tender is to be submitted through e-procurement portal, then the above required documents are to be uploaded on the portal. Documents should be notarized or attested by a Gazette officer.

ANNEXURE - VIII

CERTIFICATE BY CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT ON LETTER HEAD

This is to certify that M/s(Hereinafter referred to as `Company') having
its registered office at
Further verified from the Books of Accounts that the investment of the company as per the latest audited financial year
2. For Service Enterprises: Investment in equipment (original cost excluding land and building and furniture, fittings and other items not directly related to the service rendered or as may be notified under the MSMED Act, 2006: RsLacs.
The above investment of RsLacs in within permissible limit of RsLacs forMicro / Small (Strike off which is not applicable) Category under MSMED Act 2006.
(or)
The company has been graduated from its original category (Micro/Small) (Strike off which is not applicable) and the date of graduation of such enterprise from its original category is(dd/mm/yy) which is within the period of 3 years from the date of graduation of such enterprise from its original category as notified vide S.O.No.3322(E) dated 01.11.2013 published in the gazette notification dated 04.11.2013 by Ministry of MSME.
Date: (Signature) Name - Membership Number -
Seal of Chartered Accountant

ANNEXURE - IX

In case of intrastate movement i.e. supply within same state and VAT is applicable, the vendor shall furnish the respective BHELTMs nodal agency TIN no. and address in their invoice.

List of Statewise Nodal Officers with Contact Details

			11100 11044	Officers with O	omaot Botano	1
Region	State	Nodal Unit responsible for all other units except those in column	Contact Details- Landline No.	E-mail	TIN No.	CST No.
1	2	3		7	8	9
	Jammu & Kashmir	PSNR			01291101313	
Norther States	Himachal Pradesh	PSNR			02011000622	
	Punjab	PSNR	0120- 2510488/2416452	rahulb@bhelpsnr.co.in / a.chadha@bhelpsnr.co.in	03451148722	
	Haryana	PSNR			06962606884	
rther S	Rajasthan	PSNR			08232903345	
Š	Uttar Pradesh	PSNR	0120-2416536	rahulb@bhelpsnr.co.in / smittal@bhelpsnr.co.in	09365800914	
	Uttarakhand	Hardwar	01334-285449	alok@bhelhwr.co.in	05001757277 Dated 30th Sep 2005	5000030 Dated 13/03/1965
	Delhi	TBG	0120-6748429	skjindal@bhel.in	07472001760	07472001760
s	Madhya Pradesh	Bhopal	0755-2503231	meeta@bhelbpl.co.in	23573600001 (HEL/05/01/0001/S dated 15/11/1979 under MPCT)	HEL/05/01/0004/C dated 15/11/1979
Western States	Chattisgarh	PSWR	0712-3048609	mgupta@bhelpswr.co.in	22173202974	
tern	Gujarat	PSWR	0265-2370321	bhavin@bhelpswr.co.in	24190101571	
Wes	Maharashtra	ROD Mumbai	022- 22126061/22187850	mahajani@bhel.in	27060300130V	27060300130C
	Daman & Diu	EDN	080-26998724 / 26998830	theerthagiri@bheledn.co.in	25000009902	
				sparida@bhelpssr.co.in ,		
	Orissa	PSSR	044-28286773 0431-2577757/	lakshmi@bhelpssr.co.in msrao@bheltry.co.in	21031301916	
ates	Tamil Nadu	Trichy	2577229	/bharaths@bheltry.co.in	33243560005	239383 dt.11.6.91
rn Sta	Kerala	PSSR	044-28286773	lakshmi@bhelpssr.co.in	32072043622	
Southern States	Karnataka	EDN	080-26998724 / 26998830	theerthagiri@bheledn.co.in	29180069268	00850081
S	Telangana	HPEP RC, Puram	040-23185406/ 040-23182238	chand@bhelhyd.co.in sbsv@bhelhyd.co.in	36360151179	
	Andhra Pradesh	HPVP, Vizag	0891-6681298	sarmaass@bhpvl.com	37418632431	
	Puducherry	PSSR				
	West Bengal	PSER	033-23216130-3238	amitavac@bhelpser.co.in	19200936019	19200936213
	Bihar	PSER	0612-2231275	rakesh@bhelpser.co.in	10010994046	10010994046
Eastern States	Jharkhand	PSER	06549-266351(Sh. Parmanand Swaroop)/06534- 292179 (Sh. K.K. Ajeet)	pswaroop@bhelpser.co.in (Bokaro) kk.ajit@bhelpser.co.in (Koderma/Abhijeet/North Karanpura) manishk.jain@bhelpser.co.in (Chandrapura)/kpsubbu@bhelp ser.co.in kpsubbu@bhelpser.co.in	20352205642 (Bokaro) 20082005255 (Maithon) 20512405410 (Koderma) 20122200394 (Chandrapura) 20620905730(Adhunik) 20650507026(Abhijeet) 20452110016 (North Karanpura)	TG-729(C)
	Mizoram	PSER	033-23216130-3249	anindya@bhelpser.co.in	15501465017	
	Arunachal Pradesh	PSER	033-23216130-3249	anindya@bhelpser.co.in	12020122182	Not Applied
	Assam	PSER	033-23216130-3249	anindya@bhelpser.co.in	18790101415	18179903204
	Tripura	PSER	03821-265209	mkmahato@bhelpser.co.in	16060947071	16060947273
	Sikkim	PSER		<u> </u>		
	Meghalaya	PSER				
	Manipur	PSER				
	Nagaland	PSER				

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

and
, (description of the
party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression
unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the
OTHER PART
<u>Preamble</u>
The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for
The Principal values full compliance
with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of
resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).
In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who
will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the
principles mentioned above.

Section 1 – Commitments of the Principal

- 1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-
- 1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
- 1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential / additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.
- 1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.
- 1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

Section 2 – Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)

- 2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
- 2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he / she is not legally entitled to, in

order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.

- 2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- 2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant IPC/ PC Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 2.1.4 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- 2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

Section 3 – Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidders(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors" framed by the Principal.

Section 4 – Compensation for Damages

- 4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder(s) from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent to Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.
- 4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

Section 5 – Previous Transgression

- 5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
- 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

Section 6 – Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors/ Sub-contractors

- 6.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) undertake(s) to demand from his sub-contractors a commitment consistent with this Integrity Pact. This commitment shall be taken only from those sub-contractors whose contract value is more than 20% of Bidder's/ Contractor's contract value with the Principal.
- 6.2 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors.
- 6.3 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7 – Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Subcontractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

Section 8 –Independent External Monitor(s)

- 8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact.

 The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.
- 8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality.
- 8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.
- 8.5 As soon as the Monitor notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he will so inform the Management of the Principal and request the Management to discontinue or

take corrective action, or heal the situation, or to take other relevant action. The Monitor can in this regard submit non-binding recommendations. Beyond this, the Monitor has no right to demand from the parties that they act in a specific manner, refrain from action or tolerate action.

- 8.6 The Monitor will submit a written report to the CMD, BHEL within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the Principal and, should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.
- 8.7 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.
- 8.8 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant IPC / PC Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.
- 8.9 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.10 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 – Pact Duration

- 9.1 This Pact begins when both parties have legally signed it. It expires for the Contractor 12 months after the last payment under the respective contract and for all other Bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded.
- 9.2 If any claim is made / lodged during this time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified as above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

Section 10 – Other Provisions

10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the

Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side

agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all

partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of

this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to

their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders/ contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal

would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this

agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

For & On behalf of the Bidder/ Contractor
(Office Seal)
Witness:
(Name & Address)